



Hermon Laboratories Ltd. Harakevet Industrial Zone, Binyamina 30500, Israel

Tel. +972-4-6288001 Fax. +972-4-6288277

E-mail: mail@hermonlabs.com

TEST REPORT

ACCORDING TO: FCC 47CFR part 27

FOR:

Airspan Networks Inc.

LTE Base Station

Model: AirHarmony 4000, 2.5 GHz (B41)

FCC ID:PIDH4K25

This report is in conformity with ISO/ IEC 17025. The "A2LA Accredited" symbol endorsement applies only to the tests and calibrations that are listed in the scope of Hermon Laboratories accreditation. The test results relate only to the items tested. This test report shall not be reproduced in any form except in full with the written approval of Hermon Laboratories Ltd.

Report ID: AIRRAD FCC.27590 rev1.docx

Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16



Table of contents

1	Applicant information	3
2	Equipment under test attributes	3
3	Manufacturer information	3
4	Test details	3
5	Tests summary	4
6	EUT description	5
6.1	General information	5
6.2	Ports and lines	5
6.3	Support and test equipment	5
6.4	Changes made in the EUT	5
6.5	Test configuration	6
6.6	Transmitter characteristics	7
7	Transmitter tests according to 47CFR part 27	8
7.1	Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	8
7.2	Occupied bandwidth test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	19
7.3	Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band	30
7.4	Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	
7.5	Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band	69
7.6	Peak output power test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	97
7.7	Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	125
7.8	Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	138
7.9	Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band	151
7.10	Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	164
7.11	Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	181
7.12	Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band	197
7.13	Radiated spurious emission measurements in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	
7.14	Frequency stability test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band	224
8	APPENDIX A Test equipment and ancillaries used for tests	232
9	APPENDIX B Measurement uncertainties	234
10	APPENDIX C Test facility description	235
11	APPENDIX D Specification references	235
13	APPENDIX F Test equipment correction factors	236
14	APPENDIX F Abbreviations and acronyms	246

Report ID: AIRRAD_FCC.27590_rev1.docx Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16



1 Applicant information

Client name: Airspan Networks Inc.

Address: 777 Yamato, Road Suite 310 Boca Raton, FL 33431, USA

 Telephone:
 +1 561 893 8670

 Fax:
 +1 561 893 8671

 E-mail:
 zlevi@airspan.com

 Contact name:
 Mr. Zion Levi

2 Equipment under test attributes

Product name: LTE Base Station
Product type: Transceiver

Model(s): AirHarmony 4000, 2.5 GHz (B41)

Serial number: 7D4FFB0321A8

Hardware version: B0

Software release: 14-14-50-085
Receipt date 25-Oct-15

3 Manufacturer information

Manufacturer name: Airspan Networks Inc.

Address: 777 Yamato, Road Suite 310 Boca Raton, FL 33431, USA

 Telephone:
 +1 561 893 8670

 Fax:
 +1 561 893 8671

 E-Mail:
 zlevi@airspan.com

 Contact name:
 Mr. Zion Levi

4 Test details

Project ID: 27590

Location: Hermon Laboratories Ltd. Harakevet Industrial Zone, Binyamina 30500, Israel

Test started: 13-Dec-15
Test completed: 07-Jan-16

Test specification(s): FCC 47CFR part 27



5 Tests summary

Test	Status
Transmitter characteristics	
Section 27.50(h), Peak output power at RF antenna connector	Pass
Section 27.50(h)(4), Spectral power density	Pass
Section 2.1091, 27.52, RF safety	Pass, exhibit provided in Application for certification
Section 27.53(m)(2), Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector	Pass
Section 27.53(m)(2), Band edge emissions at RF antenna connector	Pass
Section 27.53(m)(2), Radiated spurious emissions	Pass
Section 27.54, Frequency stability	Pass
Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth	Pass

Testing was completed against all relevant requirements of the test standard. The results obtained indicate that the product under test complies in full with the requirements tested.

The test results relate only to the items tested. Pass/ fail decision was based on nominal values.

This test report supersedes the previously issued test report identified by Doc ID: AIRRAD_FCC.27590.

	Name and Title	Date	Signature
Tested by:	Mrs. E. Pitt, test engineer	January 7, 2016	H.
Reviewed by:	Mrs. M. Cherniavsky, certification engineer	January 12, 2016	Chu
Approved by:	Mr. M. Nikishin, EMC and Radio group manager	January 14, 2016	ff

Report ID: AIRRAD_FCC.27590_rev1.docx Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16



6 EUT description

6.1 General information

The EUT, Base station radio, AirHarmony 4000, 2.5 GHz (B41), is part of a LTE broadband fixed cellular wireless access system. The system provides a radio link between an end-user (a subscriber) and a network to give high-speed data access. The AirHarmony's transceiver/receiver (Up to 64 QAM modulation, data rate up to 95 Mbps) uses OFDM and operating in TDD mode, equipped with a 18 dBi external antenna. Advanced Antenna Techniques 2x2 MIMO are supported (the detailed description provided in the Operational description exhibit in Application for certification). The maximum total RF output power (not including antenna gain) is 46.19 dBm for 18 dBi antenna and it can be reduced by software.

The AirHarmony is installed outdoors and typically is mounted on a pole. The Subscriber transmits and receives traffic to and from the base station respectively. The transceiver provides subscribers with "always-on" Internet, high speed data only, or data and voice (VoIP) services and is configured with a unique base station reference number, preventing the LTE UE from relocating to another subscriber premises without authorization. The EUT, AirHarmony 4000 2.5GHz (B41), comes in range of three frequency band variants that can be installed with different external Cavity filters. Frequency bands are 2496 – 2690 MHz, 2618 – 2690 MHz and 2496 – 2568 MHz. The external Cavity filters are designed specifically for AirHarmony 4000 deployments. The installation and replacement of the external filters can be performed by licensed installer only according installation procedure.

6.2 Ports and lines

Port Type	Port description	Connected from	Connected to	Qty.	Cable type	Cable length, m
Power	AC power	EUT	AC mains	1	Unshielded	3
Signal	GPS	EUT	GPS external antenna	1	Coax	3
Signal	Eth. POE	EUT	Laptop	1	FTP	3
Signal	Eth. POE	EUT	Open circuit	1	FTP	3
Signal	Eth.	EUT	Open circuit	2	FTP	3
RF	RF Link (Tx/Rx)	EUT	Antenna (via filter)	2	Coax	0.5
Signal*	Serial*	Not connected	Not connected	1	NA	NA

^{*}for maintenance only

6.3 Support and test equipment

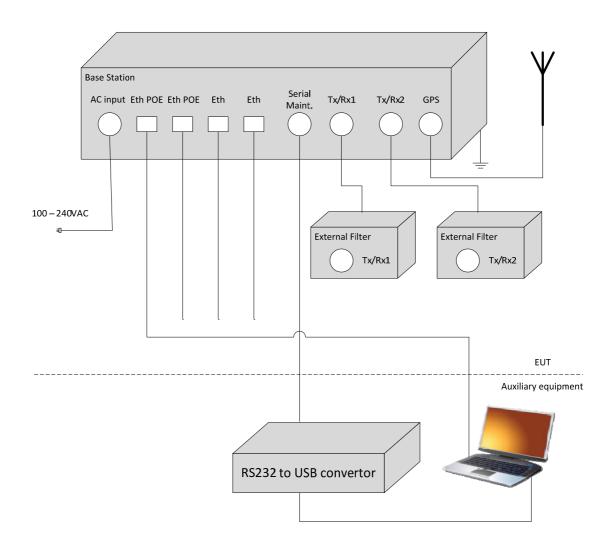
Description	Manufacturer	Model number	Serial number
Laptop	Dell	E7450	8TYRP32

6.4 Changes made in the EUT

No changes were implemented in the EUT during testing.



6.5 Test configuration





6.6 Transmitter characteristics

Type of equipment V Stand-alone (Equipment with or without its own control provisions)
Combined equipment (Equipment where the radio part is fully integrated within another type of equipment) Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) V
Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems) Intended use
Intended use
V fixed Always at a distance more than 2 m from all people mobile Always at a distance more than 20 cm from all people mobile May operate at a distance closer than 20 cm to human body
Model May operate at a distance more than 20 cm from all people
Model May operate at a distance more than 20 cm from all people
Assigned frequency range 2496.0 - 2690.0 MHz
Assigned frequency (full bands) 2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz
2501.0 − 2685.0 MHz for 10 MHz OBW 2506.0 − 2680.0 MHz for 20 MHz for 20 MHz OBW 2506.0 MHz for 20 MHz OBW 2506.0 MHz for 20 MHz OBW 2506.0 MHz for 20 MHz for 20 MHz OBW 2506.0 MHz for 20 MHz
2506.0 − 2680.0 MHz for 20 MHz OBW
Maximum rated output power At transmitter 50 Ω RF output connector (aggregate power of both RF chains) 46.19 dBm Is transmitter output power variable? V Integral V stepped variable with step size of the size of th
RF chains RF continuous variable V stepped variable with step size 0.25 dB Minimum RF power -30 dBm Maximum RF power at antenna connector 43.00 dBm Attenna connector Antenna connector Antenna connector ST connector
V Yes Continuous variable V Stepped variable with step size 0.25 dB Manufacturer Model number External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 17 dBi ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 Ltd AW3008 Ltd AUS (Continuous variable V Stepped variable with step size 0.25 dB Manufacturer V Stepped variable with step size 0.25 dB Minimum RF power antenna connector 43.00 dBm Maximum RF power at antenna connector 43.00 dBm Minimum RF power at antenna connector Minimum
V stepped variable with step size 0.25 dB minimum RF power at antenna connector 43.00 dBm Antenna connection unique coupling V standard connector Integral V with temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector Steppe Manufacturer Model number Gain External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3007 18 dBi External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 17 dBi
Manufacturer Model number Gain
Manufacturer Model number Gain
Antenna connection Unique coupling V standard connector V standard connector Antenna/s technical characteristics Type Manufacturer External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3007 ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 Maximum RF power at antenna connector 43.00 dBm V with temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector Which temporary RF connector Without temporary RF connector Which temporary RF connector Without temporary RF connector Without temporary RF connector Without temporary RF connector Without temporary RF connector Alpha Wireless Ltd AW3007 18 dBi 17 dBi
Antenna connection unique coupling V standard connector Integral V with temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector Antenna/s technical characteristics Type Manufacturer External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3007 Is dBi External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 I7 dBi
unique couplingVstandard connectorIntegralVwith temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector without temporary RF connectorAntenna/s technical characteristicsTypeManufacturerModel numberGainExternalALPHA Wireless LtdAW300718 dBiExternalALPHA Wireless LtdAW300817 dBi
Antenna/s technical characteristics Type Manufacturer Model number Gain External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3007 18 dBi External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 17 dBi
Type Manufacturer Model number Gain External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3007 18 dBi External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 17 dBi
External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3007 18 dBi External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 17 dBi
External ALPHA Wireless Ltd AW3008 17 dBi
EXTERNAL SECTOR 1 CODITION AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN
Transmitter aggregate data rate/s, MBps
Transmitter 26dBc power bandwidth Type of modulation
QPSK 16QAM 64QAM
5 MHz 5.3 10.7 23.0
10 MHz 10.7 22.7 47.3 20 MHz 23.4 45.4 95.0
Type of multiplexing TDD Mediulating test signal (basebond) DDBS
Modulating test signal (baseband) PRBS
Maximum transmitter duty cycle in normal use 75%
Transmitter power source
Nominal rated voltage Battery type
DC Nominal rated voltage

Report ID: AIRRAD_FCC.27590_rev1.docx Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16



Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	l bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

7 Transmitter tests according to 47CFR part 27

7.1 Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.1.1 General

This test was performed to measure transmitter occupied bandwidth. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.1.1.

Table 7.1.1 Occupied bandwidth limits

Assigned frequency, MHz	Modulation envelope reference points*, dBc	Maximum allowed bandwidth, kHz
2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz	26	NA

^{* -} Modulation envelope reference points are provided in terms of attenuation below the unmodulated carrier.

7.1.2 Test procedure

- **7.1.2.1** The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.1.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.1.2.2** The EUT was set to transmit the normal modulated signal and actual channel width was measured at the 26 dBc modulation envelope reference points.
- **7.1.2.3** The transmitter occupied bandwidth was measured with spectrum analyzer as a frequency delta between the reference points on modulation envelope and provided in Table 7.1.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.1.1 Occupied bandwidth test setup





Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	l bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Table 7.1.2 Occupied bandwidth test results

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
100 kHz
26 dBc
5 MHz

2011.		1711 12		
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2498.5	4.667	4.402	NA	Pass
2593.0	4.665	4.403	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.707	4.402	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2498.5	4.669	4.387	NA	Pass
2593.0	4.670	4.386	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.650	4.386	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
100 kHz
100 kHz
100 kHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2501	9.377	8.919	NA	Pass
2596	9.398	8.928	NA	Pass
2685	9.349	8.922	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2501	9.365	8.923	NA	Pass
2596	9.390	8.911	NA	Pass
2685	9.395	8.916	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
200 kHz
26 dBc
20 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2506	18.427	17.537	NA	Pass
2596	18.428	17.552	NA	Pass
2680	18.433	17.535	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2506	18.347	17.550	NA	Pass
2596	18.527	17.572	NA	Pass
2680	18.437	17.560	NA	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

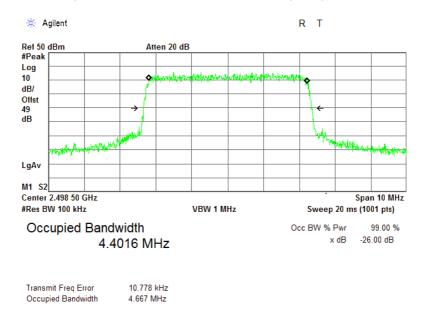
HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			

Full description is given in Appendix A.

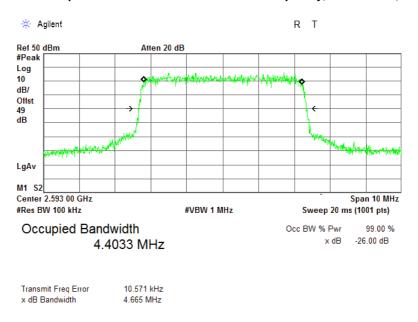


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.1 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



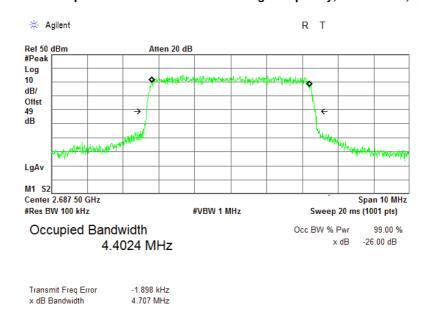
Plot 7.1.2 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



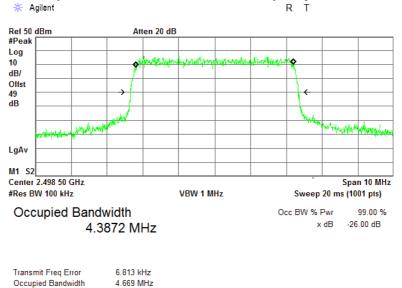


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.1.3 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



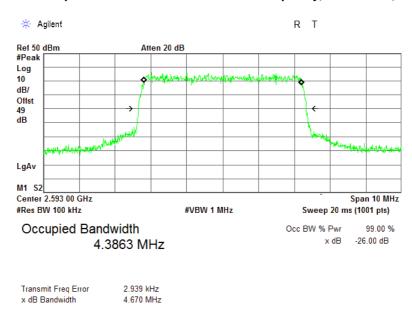
Plot 7.1.4 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



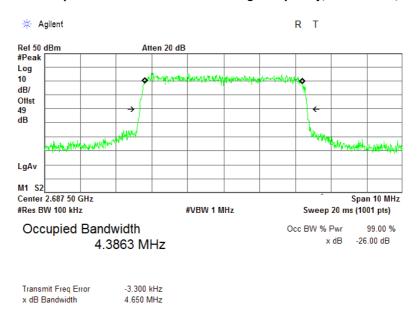


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.5 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



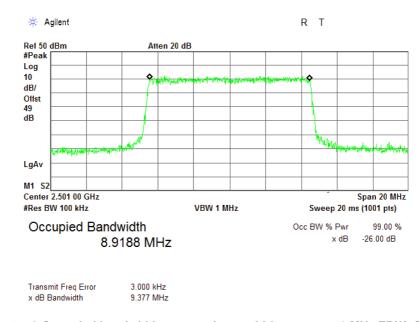
Plot 7.1.6 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



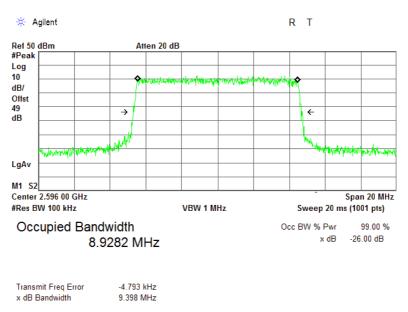


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.7 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



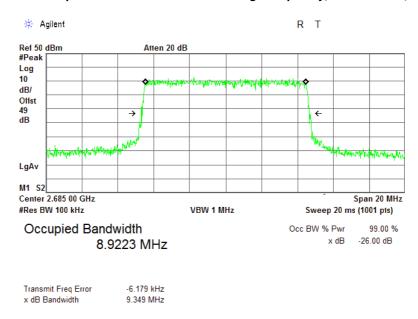
Plot 7.1.8 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



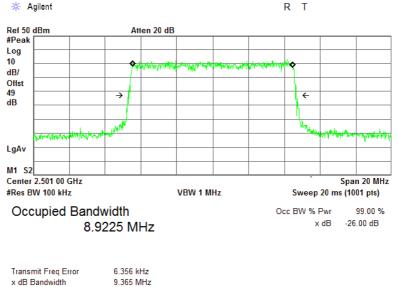


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.9 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



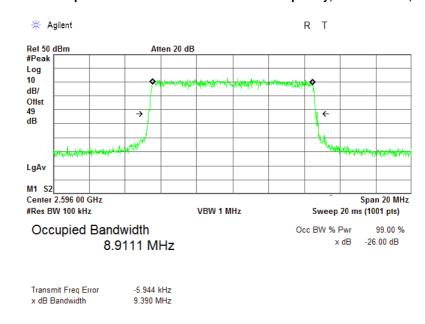
Plot 7.1.10 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



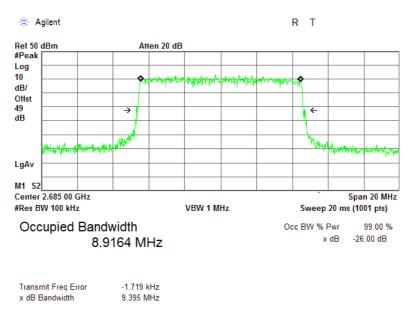


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.11 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



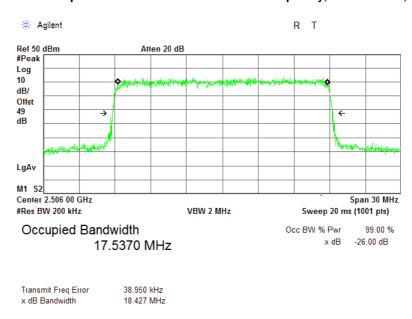
Plot 7.1.12 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



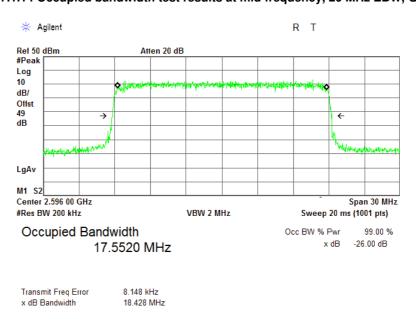


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.13 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



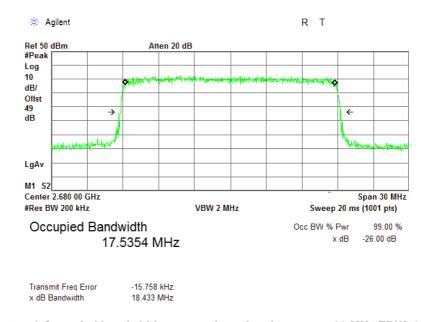
Plot 7.1.14 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



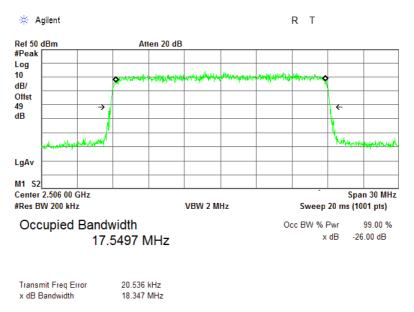


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.15 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



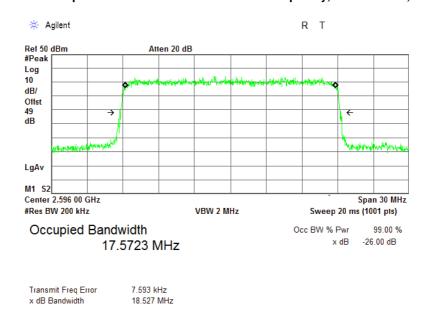
Plot 7.1.16 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



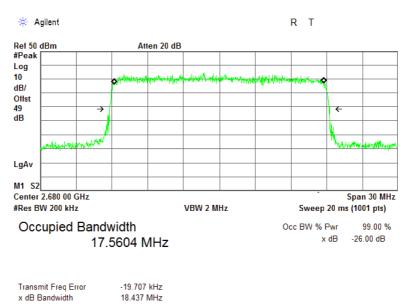


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.1.17 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.1.18 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM





Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

7.2 Occupied bandwidth test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.2.1 General

This test was performed to measure transmitter occupied bandwidth. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.2.1.

Table 7.2.1 Occupied bandwidth limits

Assigned frequency, MHz	Modulation envelope reference points*, dBc	Maximum allowed bandwidth, kHz
2614.0 – 2690.0 MHz	26	NA

^{* -} Modulation envelope reference points are provided in terms of attenuation below the unmodulated carrier.

7.2.2 Test procedure

- 7.2.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.2.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.2.2.2** The EUT was set to transmit the normal modulated signal and actual channel width was measured at the 26 dBc modulation envelope reference points.
- **7.2.2.3** The transmitter occupied bandwidth was measured with spectrum analyzer as a frequency delta between the reference points on modulation envelope and provided in Table 7.2.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.2.1 Occupied bandwidth test setup





Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Table 7.2.2 Occupied bandwidth test results

DETECTOR USED:

RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:

MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:

EBW:

Peak
100 kHz
26 dBc
5 MHz

2211				
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2620.5	4.674	4.386	NA	Pass
2654.0	4.670	4.386	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.697	4.400	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2620.5	4.703	4.389	NA	Pass
2654.0	4.670	4.374	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.676	4.390	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
100 kHz
100 kHz
100 kHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2623	9.316	8.908	NA	Pass
2657	9.313	8.904	NA	Pass
2685	9.333	8.904	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2623	9.372	8.897	NA	Pass
2657	9.371	8.894	NA	Pass
2685	9.354	8.895	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
200 kHz
26 dBc
20 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2628	18.487	17.517	NA	Pass
2657	18.452	17.496	NA	Pass
2680	18.486	17.604	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2628	18.448	17.520	NA	Pass
2657	18.407	17.482	NA	Pass
2680	18.361	17.545	NA	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

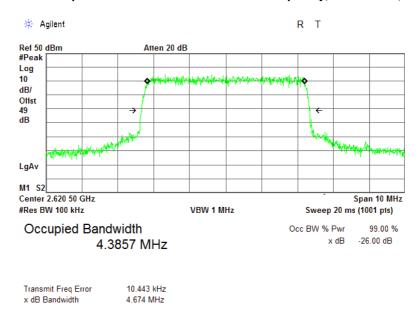
HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			

Full description is given in Appendix A.

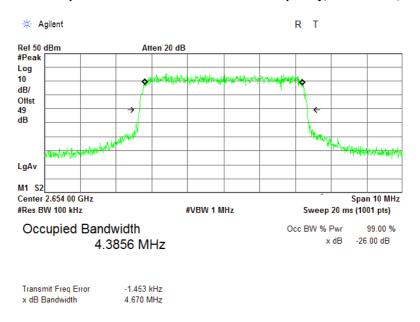


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.2.1 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



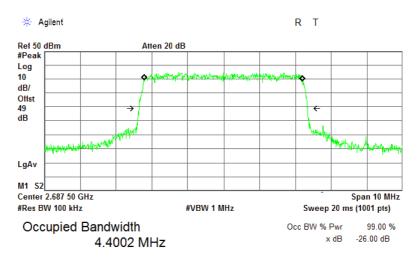
Plot 7.2.2 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK





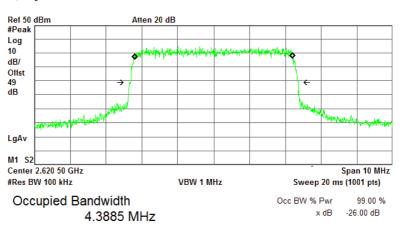
Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	l bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Vordict	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in hig	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.3 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



Transmit Freq Error -5.947 kHz x dB Bandwidth 4.697 MHz

Plot 7.2.4 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM ** Agllent R T

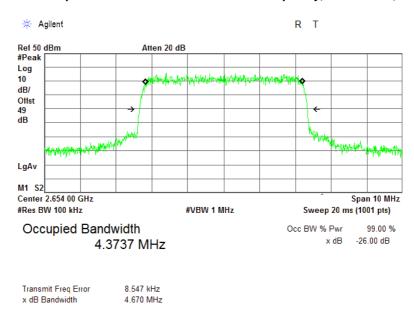


Transmit Freq Error 2.867 kHz x dB Bandwidth 4.703 MHz

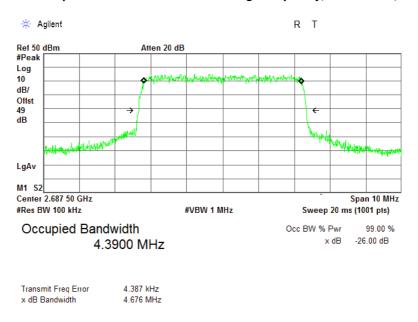


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.2.5 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



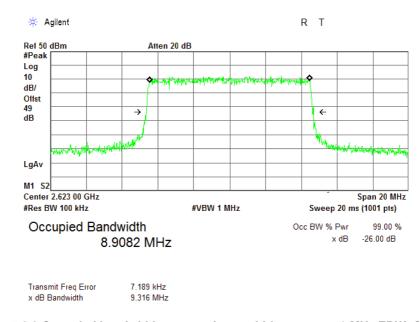
Plot 7.2.6 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



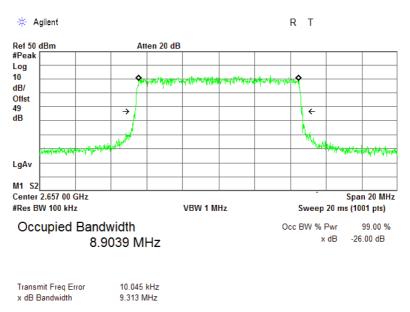


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Vordict	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.2.7 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



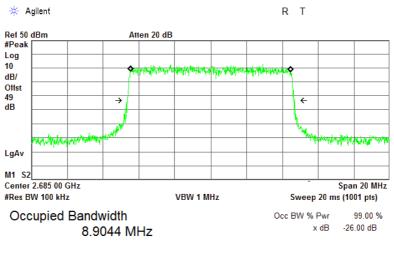
Plot 7.2.8 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK





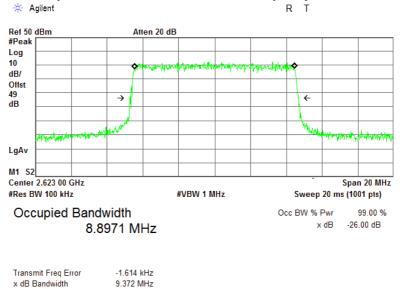
Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.2.9 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



Transmit Freq Error 3.100 kHz x dB Bandwidth 9.333 MHz

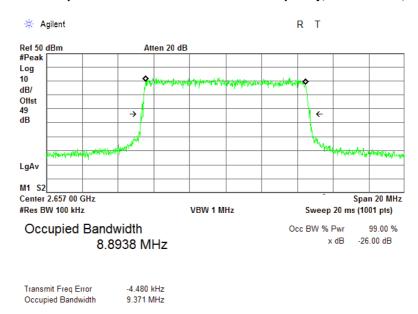
Plot 7.2.10 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



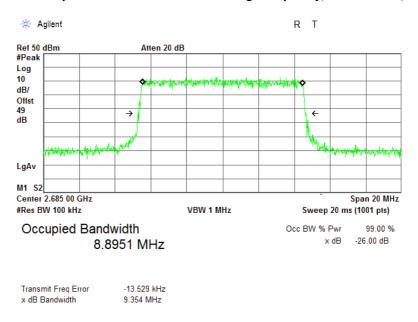


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Vordict	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.2.11 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



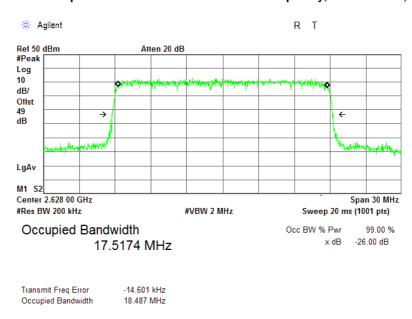
Plot 7.2.12 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



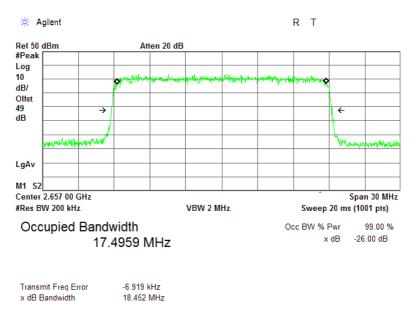


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Vordict	PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.2.13 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



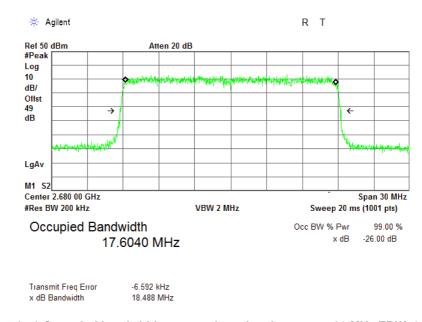
Plot 7.2.14 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



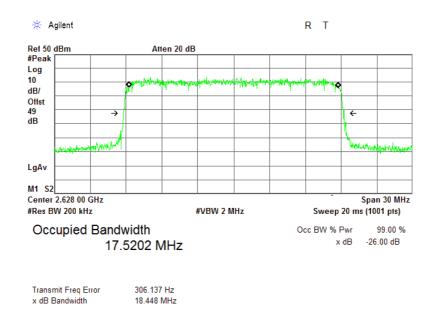


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.2.15 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



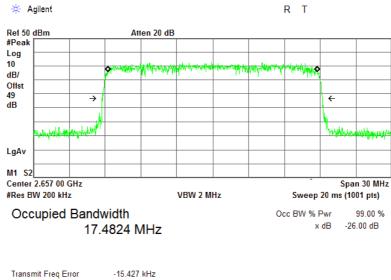
Plot 7.2.16 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM





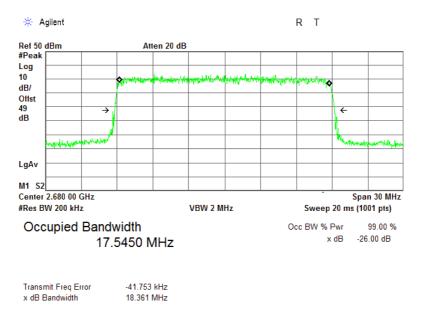
Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.2.17 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Transmit Freq Error -15.427 kHz
Occupied Bandwidth 18.407 MHz

Plot 7.2.18 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM





Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

7.3 Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

7.3.1 General

This test was performed to measure transmitter occupied bandwidth. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.3.1.

Table 7.3.1 Occupied bandwidth limits

Assigned frequency,	Modulation envelope reference points*,	Maximum allowed bandwidth,
MHz	dBc	kHz
2496.0 – 2572.0 MHz	26	NA

^{* -} Modulation envelope reference points are provided in terms of attenuation below the unmodulated carrier.

7.3.2 Test procedure

- 7.3.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.3.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.3.2.2** The EUT was set to transmit the normal modulated signal and actual channel width was measured at the 26 dBc modulation envelope reference points.
- **7.3.2.3** The transmitter occupied bandwidth was measured with spectrum analyzer as a frequency delta between the reference points on modulation envelope and provided in Table 7.3.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.3.1 Occupied bandwidth test setup





Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Table 7.3.2 Occupied bandwidth test results

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
100 kHz
26 dBc
5 MHz

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz OBW 99%. MHz		Verdict	
QPSK					
2498.5	4.700	4.390	NA	Pass	
2532.0	4.685	4.382	NA	Pass	
2565.5	2565.5 4.688		NA	Pass	
64QAM					
2498.5	4.660	4.369	NA	Pass	
2532.0	4.660	4.357	NA	Pass	
2565.5	4.690	4.396	NA	Pass	

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
100 kHz
100 kHz
100 kHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2501	9.331	8.931	NA	Pass
2535	9.323	8.873	NA	Pass
2563	9.323	8.942	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2501	9.288	8.942	NA	Pass
2535	9.356	8.950	NA	Pass
2563	9.289	8.944	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:
EBW:
Peak
200 kHz
200 kHz
200 kHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
QPSK				
2506	18.407	17.543	NA	Pass
2532	18.413	17.474	NA	Pass
2558	18.387	17.528	NA	Pass
64QAM				
2506	18.360	17.529	NA	Pass
2532	18.358	17.550	NA	Pass
2558	18.400	17.469	NA	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

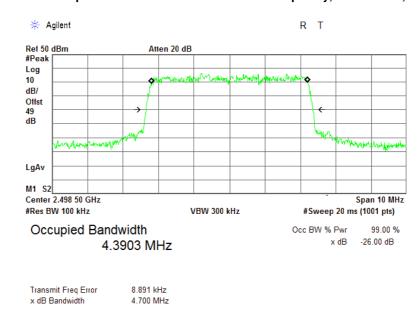
HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			

Full description is given in Appendix A.

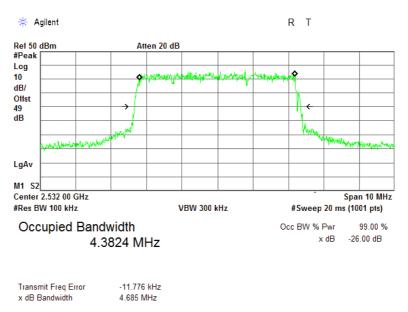


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.3.1 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



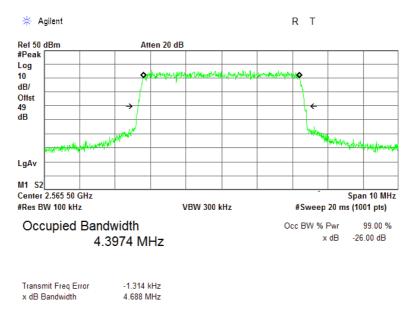
Plot 7.3.2 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



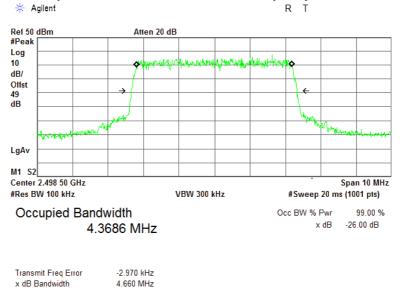


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.3.3 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



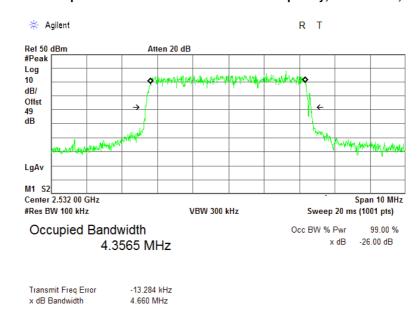
Plot 7.3.4 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



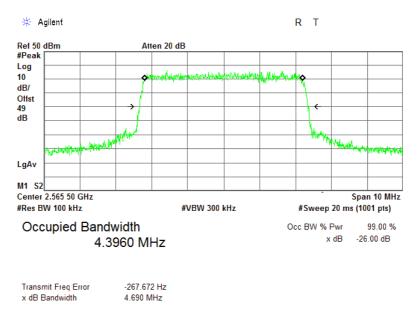


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.3.5 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



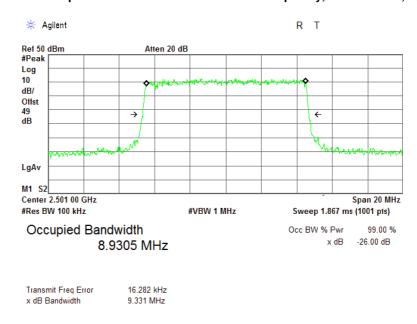
Plot 7.3.6 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



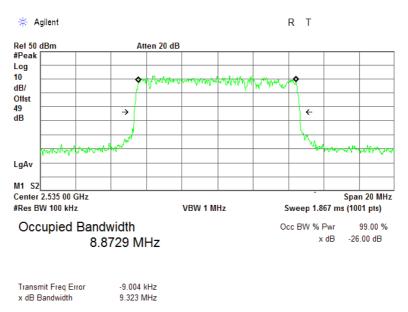


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	DASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		FASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.3.7 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



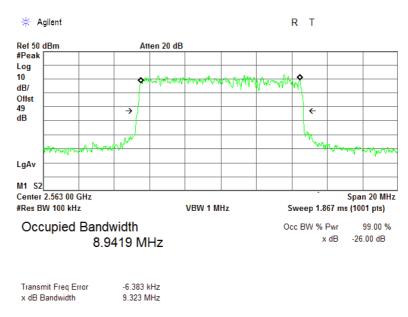
Plot 7.3.8 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



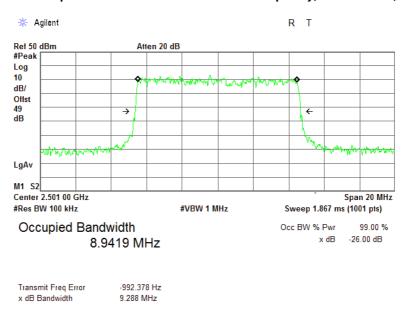


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	DASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		FASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.3.9 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



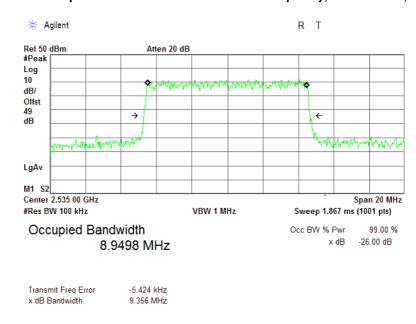
Plot 7.3.10 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



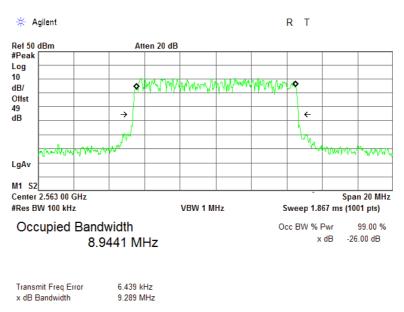


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Plot 7.3.11 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



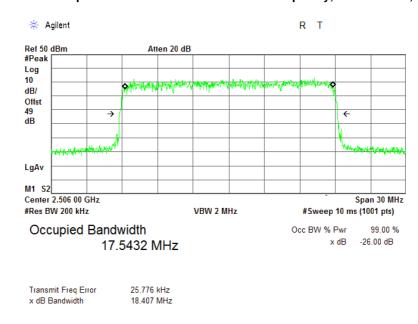
Plot 7.3.12 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



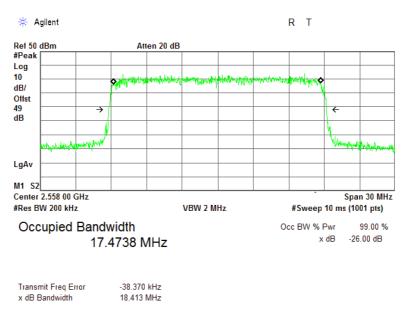


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Plot 7.3.13 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



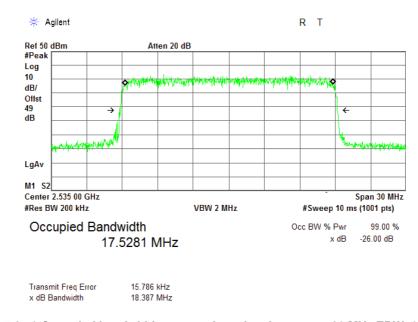
Plot 7.3.14 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



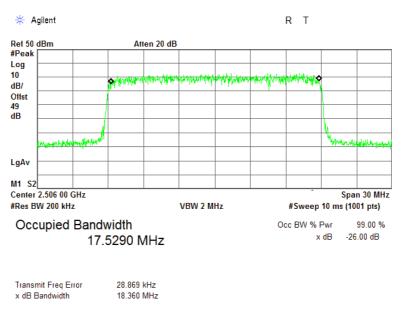


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049						
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Plot 7.3.15 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



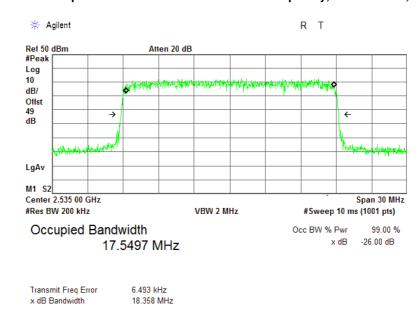
Plot 7.3.16 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



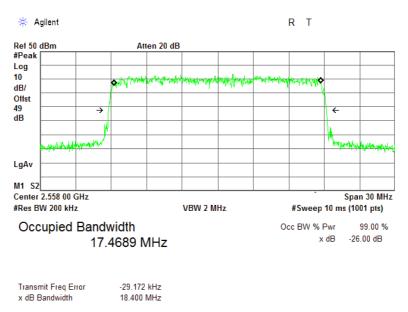


Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049						
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Plot 7.3.17 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.3.18 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM





Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

7.4 Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.4.1 General

This test was performed to measure the peak output power at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.4.1.

Table 7.4.1 Peak output power limits

Transmitter type	Assigned frequency range, MHz	Maximum peak output power dBm
Main, booster and base stations	2496 – 2690	63+10log(X/Y)+10log(360/beamwidth)
		Maximum peak power density dBm/100 kHz
		EIRP+10log(0.1/Y)

X is the actual channel width in MHz (occupied bandwidth)

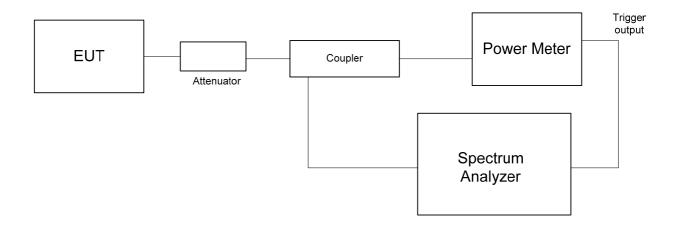
Y is either Frequency assignment for the BRS/EBS band

Beamwidth is the total horizontal plane beam width of the individual transmitting antenna for the station or any sector measured at the half-power points.

7.4.2 Test procedure

- 7.4.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.4.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.4.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available to the end user RF output power.
- 7.4.2.3 The average output power was measured with power meter as provided in Table 7.4.2 to Table 7.4.4.
- **7.4.2.4** The power spectral density was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.4.5 to Table 7.4.7and the associated plots.
- **7.4.2.5** The test results are provided in the tables below and the associated plots.

Figure 7.4.1 Peak output power test setup





Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.4.2 Peak output power test results

75% **DUTY CYCLE**: EBW: 5 MHz

LDVV.				J WII IZ				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK								
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.34	-5.28	Pass
2593.0	43.04	42.95	46.01	18.00	64.01	69.34	-5.34	Pass
2687.5	42.85	42.80	45.84	18.00	63.84	69.38	-5.54	Pass
64QAM								
2498.5	43.07	43.02	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.34	-5.29	Pass
2593.0	42.95	42.91	45.94	18.00	63.94	69.35	-5.41	Pass
2687.5	42.88	42.83	45.87	18.00	63.87	69.33	-5.46	Pass
QPSK								
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.93	-4.87	Pass
2593.0	43.04	42.95	46.01	17.00	63.01	67.93	-4.92	Pass
2687.5	42.85	42.80	45.84	17.00	62.84	67.97	-5.13	Pass
64QAM	64QAM							
2498.5	43.07	43.02	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.93	-4.88	Pass
2593.0	42.95	42.91	45.94	17.00	62.94	67.93	-4.99	Pass
2687.5	42.88	42.83	45.87	17.00	62.87	67.91	-5.05	Pass

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi
** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm,RF#2)/10]}
*** - See Table 7.4.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.4.3 Peak output power test results

DUTY CYCLE: 10 MHz FBW:

EDVV.				10 MHZ				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK								
2501	43.18	43.08	46.14	18.00	64.14	69.55	-5.41	Pass
2596	43.02	43.08	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.37	-5.31	Pass
2685	43.06	43.01	46.05	18.00	64.05	69.73	-5.68	Pass
64QAM								
2501	43.05	43.15	46.11	18.00	64.11	69.54	-5.43	Pass
2596	43.05	43.01	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.37	-5.33	Pass
2685	43.01	43.03	46.03	18.00	64.03	69.75	-5.72	Pass
QPSK								
2501	43.18	43.08	46.14	17.00	63.14	68.13	-4.99	Pass
2596	43.02	43.08	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.96	-4.90	Pass
2685	43.06	43.01	46.05	17.00	63.05	68.31	-5.27	Pass
64QAM								
2501	43.05	43.15	46.11	17.00	63.11	68.13	-5.02	Pass
2596	43.05	43.01	46.04	17.00	63.04	67.96	-4.92	Pass
2685	43.01	43.03	46.03	17.00	63.03	68.34	-5.31	Pass

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm, RF#2)/10]}

*** - See Table 7.4.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.4.4 Peak output power test results

DETECTOR USED: Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE: 75% EBW: 20 MHz

ERM:				20 MHZ				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK		_			_			
2506	43.05	43.08	46.08	18.00	64.08	69.57	-5.49	Pass
2596	43.12	43.15	46.15	18.00	64.15	69.29	-5.14	Pass
2680	42.61	42.50	45.57	18.00	63.57	68.04	-4.47	Pass
64QAM								
2506	43.16	43.20	46.19	18.00	64.19	69.55	-5.36	Pass
2596	43.18	43.05	46.13	18.00	64.13	69.31	-5.18	Pass
2680	42.33	42.45	45.40	18.00	63.40	68.04	-4.64	Pass
QPSK								
2506	43.05	43.08	46.08	17.00	63.08	68.15	-5.08	Pass
2596	43.12	43.15	46.15	17.00	63.15	67.87	-4.73	Pass
2680	42.61	42.50	45.57	17.00	62.57	66.63	-4.06	Pass
64QAM								
2506	43.16	43.20	46.19	17.00	63.19	68.13	-4.94	Pass
2596	43.18	43.05	46.13	17.00	63.13	67.90	-4.77	Pass
2680	42.33	42.45	45.40	17.00	62.40	66.63	-4.23	Pass

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

Reference numbers of test equipment used

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

^{** -} Total RF power , $dBm = 10 \log\{10^{P}(dBm,RF#1)/10] + 10^{(P(dBm,RF#2)/10]}$

^{*** -} See Table 7.4.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outp	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Table 7.4.5 Power spectral density test results

Average gated 100 kHz **DETECTOR USED:** RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz DUTY CYCLE: 75%

DUTY CYCLE: 75%									
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict		
QPSK	QPSK								
2498.5	27.46	28.07	18	48.79	51.56	-2.78	Pass		
2593.0	28.08	28.23	18	49.17	51.56	-2.39	Pass		
2687.5	27.98	28.00	18	49.00	51.60	-2.60	Pass		
64 QAM	64 QAM								
2498.5	28.47	28.38	18	49.44	51.56	-2.13	Pass		
2593.0	28.51	28.58	18	49.56	51.56	-2.01	Pass		
2687.5	27.99	27.85	18	48.93	51.55	-2.61	Pass		
QPSK									
2498.5	27.46	28.07	17	47.79	50.15	-2.36	Pass		
2593.0	28.08	28.23	17	48.17	50.15	-1.98	Pass		
2687.5	27.98	28.00	17	48.00	50.19	-2.18	Pass		
64 QAM									
2498.5	28.47	28.38	17	48.44	50.15	-1.71	Pass		
2593.0	28.51	28.58	17	48.56	50.15	-1.60	Pass		
2687.5	27.99	27.85	17	47.93	50.13	-2.20	Pass		

^{*} Total PSD, dBm/100kHz = $10 \log\{10^{PSD(dBm/100kHz,RF#1)/10] + 10^{(P(dBm/100kHz,RF#2)/10]} + Antenna Gain, dBi ** - See Table 7.4.10$



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Table 7.4.6 Power spectral density test results

DETECTOR USED:
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:
CHANNEL BANDWIDTH:
DUTY CYCLE:
Average gated
100 kHz

DOTT CTOLL. 15%								
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict	
QPSK								
2501	24.94	24.89	18	45.93	48.94	-3.02	Pass	
2596	24.61	24.87	18	45.75	48.58	-2.83	Pass	
2685	25.06	24.65	18	45.87	49.31	-3.44	Pass	
64QAM								
2501	25.42	25.16	18	46.30	48.94	-2.63	Pass	
2596	25.27	25.29	18	46.29	48.58	-2.29	Pass	
2685	25.65	25.50	18	46.59	49.34	-2.75	Pass	
QPSK								
2501	24.94	24.89	17	44.93	47.53	-2.60	Pass	
2596	24.61	24.87	17	44.75	47.17	-2.42	Pass	
2685	25.06	24.65	17	44.87	47.90	-3.03	Pass	
64QAM	64QAM							
2501	25.42	25.16	17	45.30	47.52	-2.22	Pass	
2596	25.27	25.29	17	45.29	47.16	-1.87	Pass	
2685	25.65	25.50	17	45.59	47.92	-2.34	Pass	

^{*} Total PSD, dBm/100kHz = $10 \log\{10^{PSD(dBm/100kHz,RF#1)/10] + 10^{(P(dBm/100kHz,RF#2)/10]} + Antenna Gain, dBi ** - See Table 7.4.10$



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Table 7.4.7 Power spectral density test results

Average gated 100 kHz **DETECTOR USED:** RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 20 MHz **DUTY CYCLE**: 75%

BOTT CTCLE. 1570							
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK							
2506	21.93	22.00	18	42.98	46.04	-3.07	Pass
2596	21.62	21.44	18	42.54	45.48	-2.94	Pass
2680	21.38	21.02	18	42.21	42.99	-0.77	Pass
64QAM							
2506	22.07	21.98	18	43.04	46.03	-2.99	Pass
2596	21.90	21.90	18	42.91	45.51	-2.60	Pass
2680	21.36	21.43	18	42.41	42.99	-0.58	Pass
QPSK							
2506	21.93	22.00	17	41.98	44.63	-2.66	Pass
2596	21.62	21.44	17	41.54	44.07	-2.53	Pass
2680	21.38	21.02	17	41.21	41.57	-0.36	Pass
64QAM							
2506	22.07	21.98	17	42.04	44.61	-2.58	Pass
2596	21.90	21.90	17	41.91	44.09	-2.18	Pass
2680	21.36	21.43	17	41.41	41.57	-0.17	Pass

^{*} Total PSD, dBm/100kHz = $10 \log\{10^{PSD(dBm/100kHz,RF#1)/10] + 10^{(P(dBm/100kHz,RF#2)/10]} + Antenna Gain, dBi ** - See Table 7.4.10$



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict.	FAGG			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Table 7.4.8 Pre - transition frequency channels assignment

Channel	OBW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	Power density limit, dBm/100kHz					
5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 5.3 Mbps								
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	4.667	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
2593.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4	4.665	63+10log(OBW/6.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)					
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	4.707	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
	5 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 23 Mbps							
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	4.669	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
2593.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4	4.670	63+10log(OBW/6.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)					
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	4.650	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
	10 I	MHz Dual Channel QPSK 10.7 Mbps						
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	9.377	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4+G4	9.398	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)					
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.349	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
10 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 47.3 Mbps								
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	9.365	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4+G4	9.390	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)					
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.395	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
	20	MHz 4 Channels QPSK 23.4 Mbps						
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	18.427	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)					
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	18.428	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)					
2680.0 MHz BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	18.433	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)					
20 MHz 4 Channels 64QAM 95 Mbps								
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	18.347	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)					
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	18.527	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)					
2680.0 MHz BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	18.437	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)					



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/I	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Table 7.4.9 EIRP limits

A	Olevery I DW/ MILL	Peak power limit, dBm							
Channel	Channel BW, MHz	17 dBi, 90º beamwidth	18 dBi, 65ºbeamwidth						
	5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK								
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.93	69.34						
2593.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4	6.0	67.93	69.34						
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	6.0	67.97	69.38						
	10 MHz Dual	Channel QPSK							
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.13	69.55						
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	67.96	69.37						
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.31	69.73						
	20 MHz Dual	Channel QPSK							
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	68.15	69.57						
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	67.87	69.29						
2680.0 MHz BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	66.63	68.04						
	5 MHz Dual C	hannel 64 QAM							
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.93	69.34						
2593.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4	6.0	67.93	69.35						
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	6.0	67.91	69.33						
	10 MHz Dual (Channel 64 QAM							
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.13	69.54						
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	67.96	69.37						
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.34	69.75						
	20 MHz Dual (Channel 64 QAM							
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	68.13	69.55						
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	67.90	69.31						
2680.0 MHz BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	66.63	68.04						



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/6	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

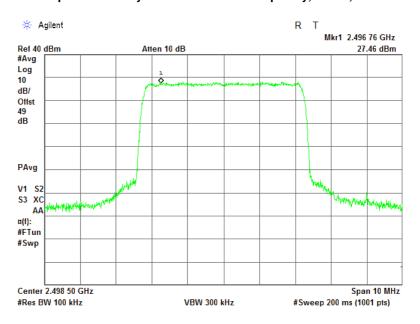
Table 7.4.10 Peak power density limits

		Peak power density, dBm/100kHz			
Channel	Channel BW, MHz	17 dBi, 90º beamwidth	18 dBi, 65ºbeamwidth		
5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK					
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.15	51.56		
2593.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4	6.0	50.15	51.56		
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	6.0	50.19	51.60		
	10 MHz Dual	Channel QPSK			
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.53	48.94		
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	47.17	48.58		
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.90	49.31		
20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK					
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	44.63	46.04		
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	44.07	45.48		
2680.0 MHz BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	41.57	42.99		
	5 MHz Dual C	hannel 64 QAM			
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.15	51.56		
2593.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4	6.0	50.15	51.56		
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	6.0	50.13	51.55		
	10 MHz Dual C	Channel 64 QAM			
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.52	48.94		
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	47.16	48.58		
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.92	49.34		
	20 MHz Dual C	Channel 64 QAM			
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	44.61	46.03		
2596.0 MHz EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	44.09	45.51		
2680.0 MHz BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	41.57	42.99		

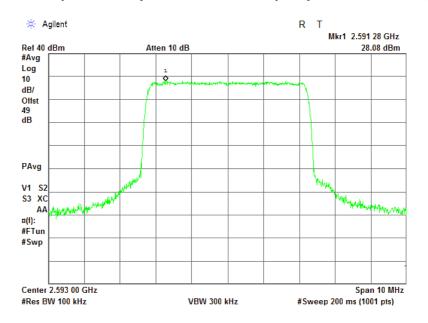


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.1 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



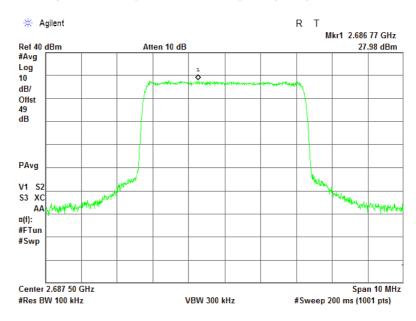
Plot 7.4.2 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



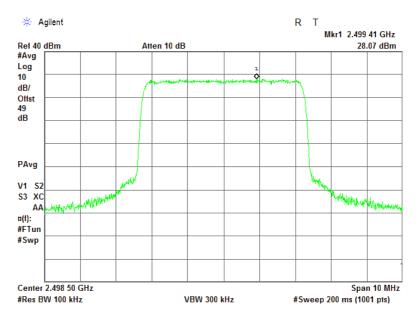


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.3 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



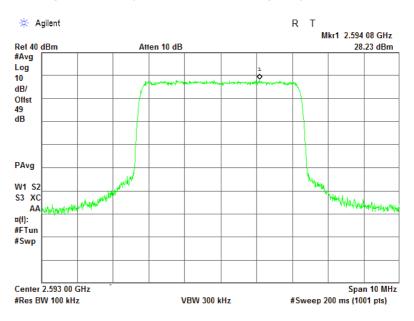
Plot 7.4.4 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



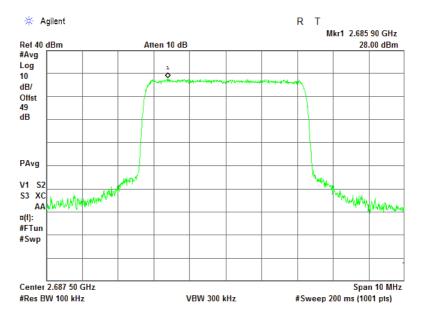


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/I	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.4.5 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



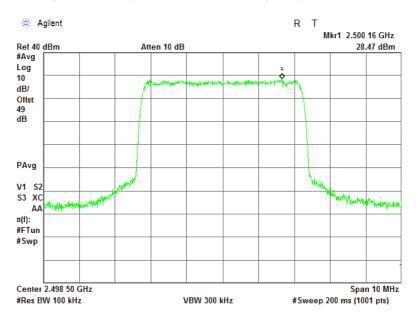
Plot 7.4.6 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



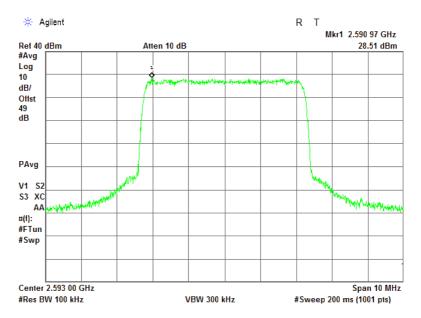


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.4.7 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



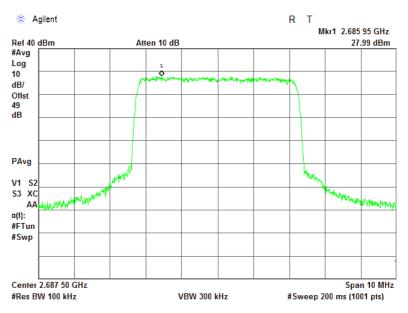
Plot 7.4.8 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



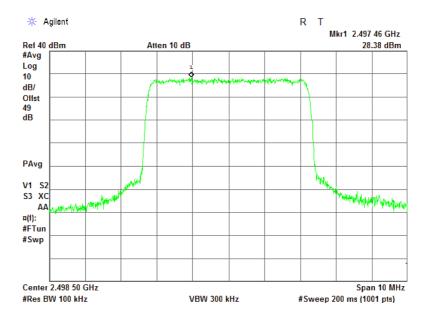


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.9 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



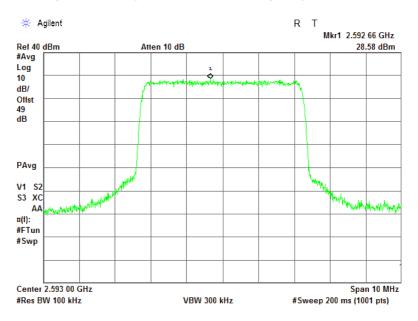
Plot 7.4.10 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



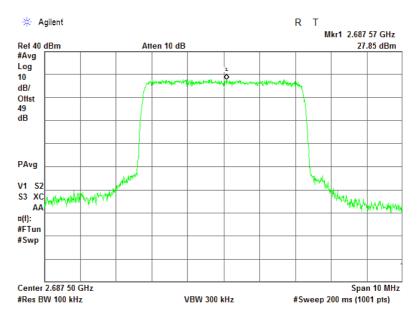


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.4.11 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



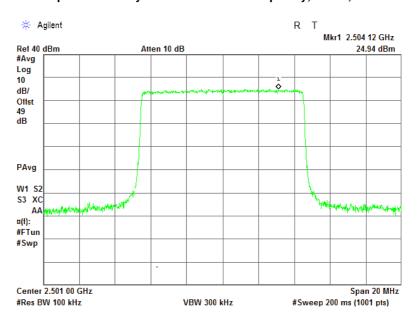
Plot 7.4.12 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



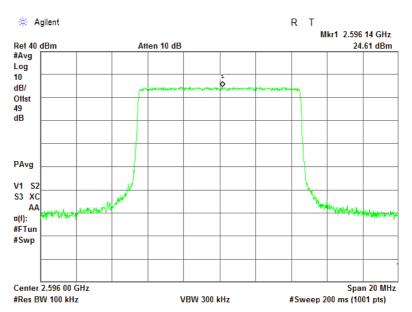


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.13 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



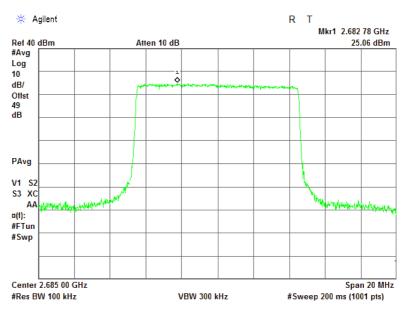
Plot 7.4.14 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



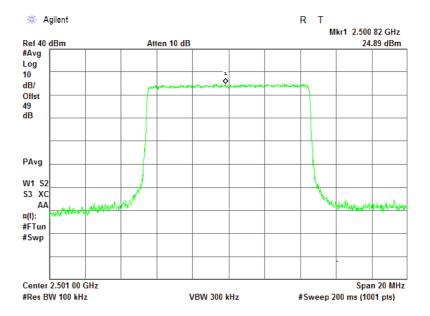


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.15 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



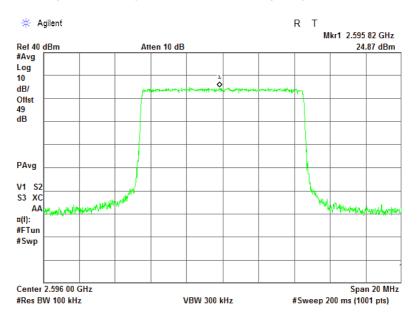
Plot 7.4.16 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



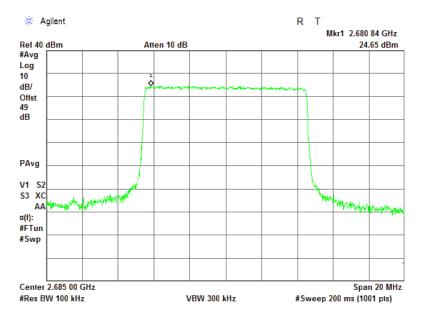


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.17 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



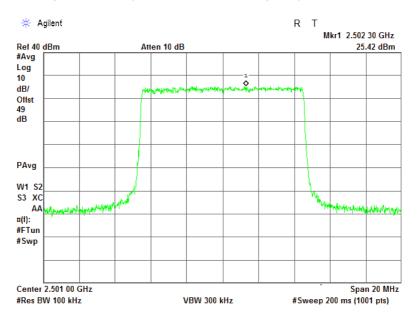
Plot 7.4.18 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



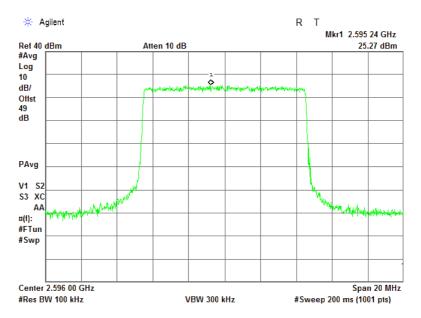


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.19 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



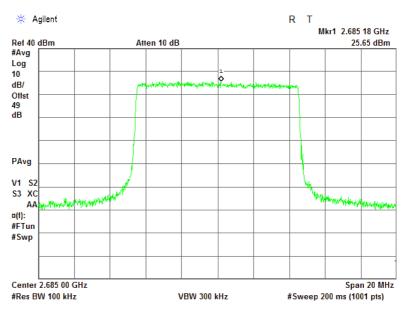
Plot 7.4.20 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



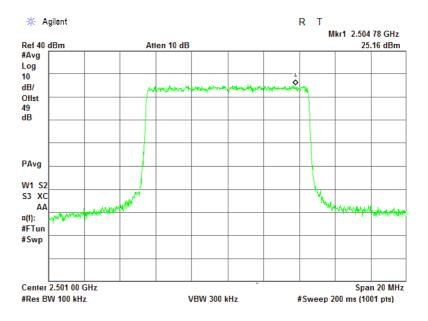


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.21 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



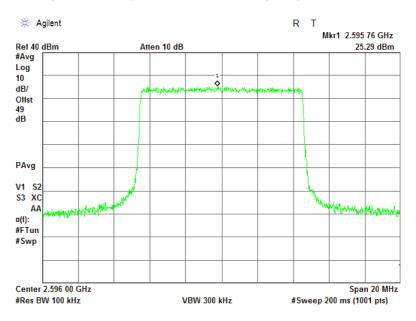
Plot 7.4.22 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



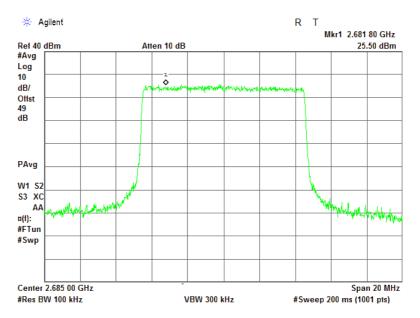


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.4.23 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



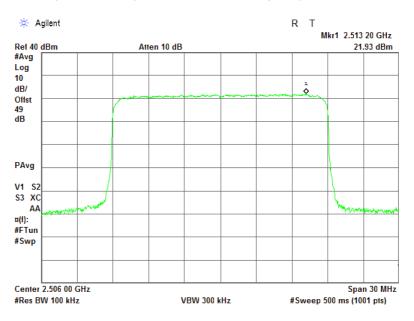
Plot 7.4.24 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



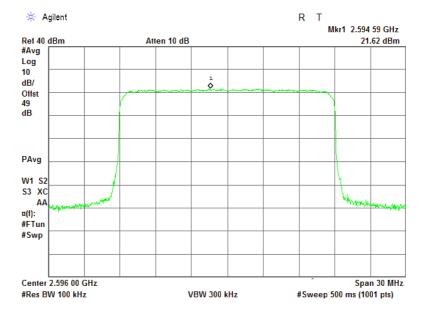


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in full b	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.4.25 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



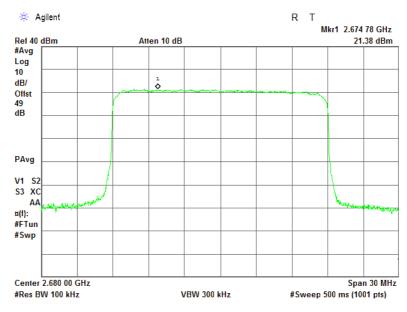
Plot 7.4.26 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



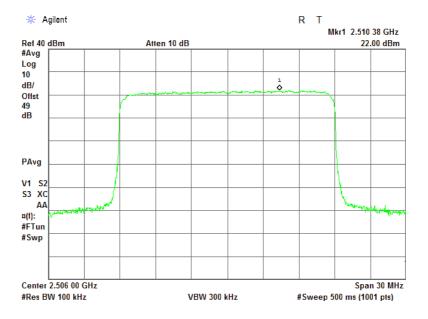


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC						
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Plot 7.4.27 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



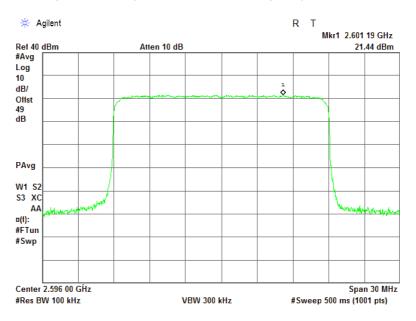
Plot 7.4.28 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



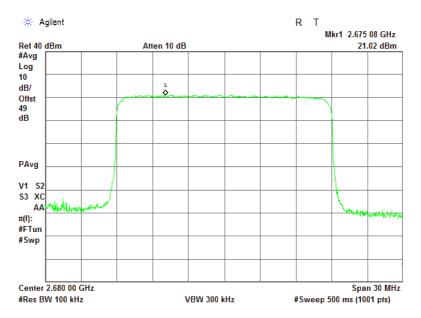


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.4.29 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



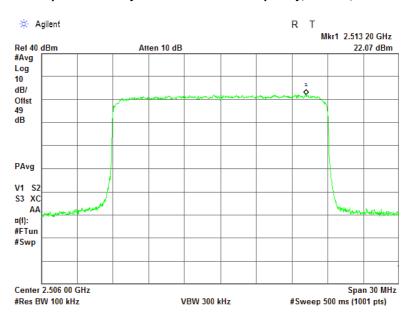
Plot 7.4.30 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



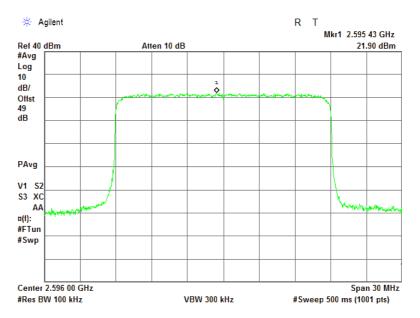


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.4.31 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



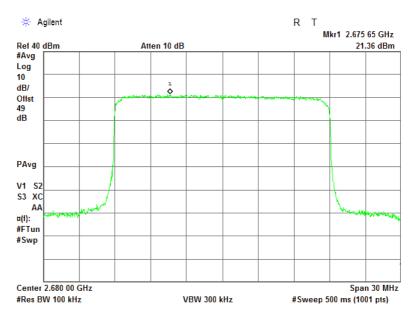
Plot 7.4.32 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



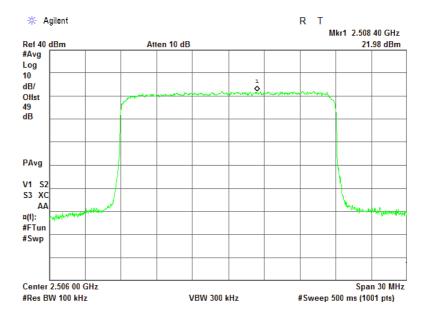


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC						
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Plot 7.4.33 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



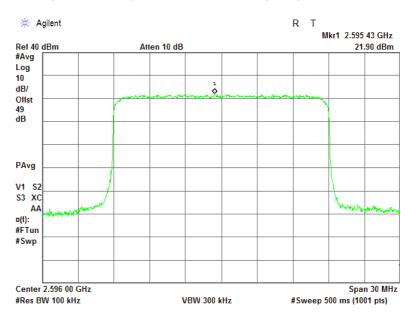
Plot 7.4.34 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



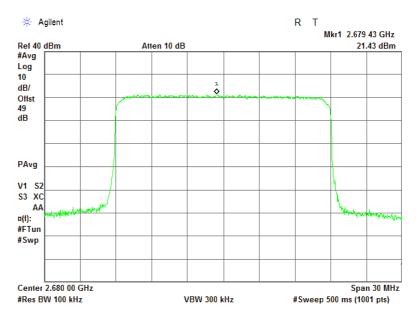


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.4.35 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.4.36 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2





Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in low	Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

7.5 Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

7.5.1 General

This test was performed to measure the peak output power at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.5.1.

Table 7.5.1 Peak output power limits

ransmitter type	Assigned frequency range, MHz	Maximum peak output power dBm
		63+10log(X/Y)+10log(360/beamwidth)
Main, booster and base stations	2496 – 2572	Maximum peak power density dBm/100 kHz
		EIRP+10log(0.1/Y)

X is the actual channel width in MHz (occupied bandwidth)

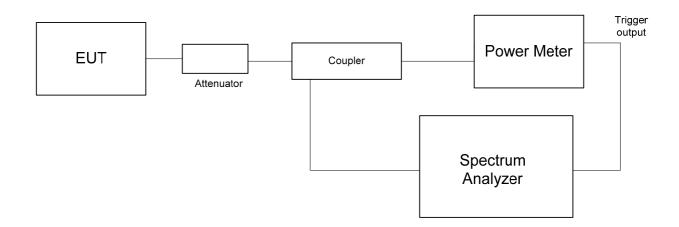
Y is either Frequency assignment for the BRS/EBS band

Beamwidth is the total horizontal plane beam width of the individual transmitting antenna for the station or any sector measured at the half-power points.

7.5.2 Test procedure

- 7.5.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.5.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.5.2.2** The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available to the end user RF output power.
- **7.5.2.3** The average output power was measured with power meter as provided in Table 7.5.2 to Table 7.5.4.
- **7.5.2.4** The power spectral density was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.5.5 to Table 7.5.7 and the associated plots..
- **7.5.2.5** The test results are provided in the tables below and the associated plots.

Figure 7.5.1 Peak output power test setup





Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in low	Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.5.2 Peak output power test results

75% **DUTY CYCLE**: EBW: 5 MHz

LDVV.				J WII IZ				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK								
2498.5	43.20	43.00	46.11	18.00	64.11	69.37	-5.26	Pass
2532.0	43.03	43.15	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.74	-5.64	Pass
2565.5	43.00	43.05	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.74	-5.70	Pass
64QAM								
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.34	-5.28	Pass
2532.0	43.00	43.05	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.71	-5.67	Pass
2565.5	43.04	43.20	46.13	18.00	64.13	69.74	-5.61	Pass
QPSK								
2498.5	43.20	43.00	46.11	17.00	63.11	67.96	-4.85	Pass
2532.0	43.03	43.15	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.32	-5.22	Pass
2565.5	43.00	43.05	46.04	17.00	63.04	68.33	-5.29	Pass
64QAM	64QAM							
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.92	-4.86	Pass
2532.0	43.00	43.05	46.04	17.00	63.04	68.30	-5.26	Pass
2565.5	43.04	43.20	46.13	17.00	63.13	68.33	-5.20	Pass

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi
** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm,RF#2)/10]}
*** - See Table 7.5.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outp	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in low	Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.5.3 Peak output power test results

DUTY CYCLE: EBW: 10 MHz

LDVV.				IO WILL				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK								
2501	43.05	43.10	46.09	18.00	64.09	69.53	-5.44	Pass
2535	43.05	43.25	46.16	18.00	64.16	69.72	-5.56	Pass
2563	43.10	43.15	46.14	18.00	64.14	69.72	-5.58	Pass
64QAM								
2501	43.20	43.10	46.16	18.00	64.16	69.51	-5.35	Pass
2535	43.01	43.15	46.09	18.00	64.09	69.73	-5.64	Pass
2563	43.05	43.00	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.70	-5.66	Pass
QPSK								
2501	43.05	43.10	46.09	17.00	63.09	68.11	-5.02	Pass
2535	43.05	43.25	46.16	17.00	63.16	68.30	-5.14	Pass
2563	43.10	43.15	46.14	17.00	63.14	68.30	-5.16	Pass
64QAM								
2501	43.20	43.10	46.16	17.00	63.16	68.09	-4.93	Pass
2535	43.01	43.15	46.09	17.00	63.09	68.32	-5.23	Pass
2563	43.05	43.00	46.04	17.00	63.04	68.29	-5.25	Pass

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi
** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm,RF#2)/10]}
*** - See Table 7.5.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/F	46; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Table 7.5.4 Peak output power test results

DETECTOR USED: Average within Tx burst

75% **DUTY CYCLE**: 20 MHz EBW:

LDVV.				20 1011 12				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK	_	_						
2506	43.20	43.15	46.19	18.00	64.19	69.56	-5.37	Pass
2535	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.66	-5.60	Pass
2558	43.03	43.14	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.65	-5.55	Pass
64QAM								
2506	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.55	-5.49	Pass
2535	43.14	43.10	46.13	18.00	64.13	69.65	-5.52	Pass
2558	43.20	43.13	46.18	18.00	64.18	69.66	-5.48	Pass
QPSK								
2506	43.20	43.15	46.19	17.00	63.19	68.15	-4.96	Pass
2535	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	68.25	-5.19	Pass
2558	43.03	43.14	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.24	-5.14	Pass
64QAM								
2506	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	68.14	-5.08	Pass
2535	43.14	43.10	46.13	17.00	63.13	68.23	-5.10	Pass
2558	43.20	43.13	46.18	17.00	63.18	68.24	-5.06	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi
** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm, RF#2)/10]}

^{*** -} See Table 7.5.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.5.5 Power spectral density test results

Average gated 100 kHz **DETECTOR USED:** RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz DUTY CYCLE:

DUTY CYCLE	JULY CYCLE: 75%						
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK							
2498.5	27.83	27.52	18.00	48.69	51.59	-2.90	Pass
2532.0	27.58	27.66	18.00	48.63	52.33	-3.70	Pass
2565.5	27.49	27.51	18.00	48.51	52.34	-3.83	Pass
64 QAM							
2498.5	27.68	27.65	18.00	48.68	51.55	-2.87	Pass
2532.0	27.81	27.86	18.00	48.85	52.31	-3.46	Pass
2565.5	27.55	28.02	18.00	48.80	52.34	-3.54	Pass
QPSK							
2498.5	27.83	27.52	17.00	47.69	50.18	-2.49	Pass
2532.0	27.58	27.66	17.00	47.63	50.92	-3.29	Pass
2565.5	27.49	27.51	17.00	47.51	50.92	-3.41	Pass
64 QAM	64 QAM						
2498.5	27.68	27.65	17.00	47.68	50.14	-2.46	Pass
2532.0	27.81	27.86	17.00	47.85	50.90	-3.05	Pass
2565.5	27.55	28.02	17.00	47.80	50.93	-3.13	Pass

^{*} Total PSD, dBm/100kHz = $10 \log\{10^{PSD(dBm/100kHz,RF#1)/10] + 10^{(P(dBm/100kHz,RF#2)/10]} + Antenna Gain, dBi ** - See Table 7.5.10$



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.5.6 Power spectral density test results

Average gated 100 kHz **DETECTOR USED:** RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz 10 MHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: DUTY CYCLE: 75%

DUTY CYCLE	OUTY CYCLE: 75%						
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK							
2501	24.43	24.54	18.00	45.50	48.92	-3.42	Pass
2535	24.33	24.49	18.00	45.42	49.30	-3.88	Pass
2563	24.33	24.42	18.00	45.39	49.30	-3.91	Pass
64QAM							
2501	24.94	24.81	18.00	45.89	48.90	-3.01	Pass
2535	24.59	25.08	18.00	45.85	49.32	-3.47	Pass
2563	24.94	24.91	18.00	45.94	49.29	-3.35	Pass
QPSK							
2501	24.43	24.54	17.00	44.50	47.51	-3.01	Pass
2535	24.33	24.49	17.00	44.42	47.89	-3.47	Pass
2563	24.33	24.42	17.00	44.39	47.89	-3.50	Pass
64QAM							
2501	24.94	24.81	17.00	44.89	47.49	-2.60	Pass
2535	24.59	25.08	17.00	44.85	47.90	-3.05	Pass
2563	24.94	24.91	17.00	44.94	47.87	-2.93	Pass

^{*} Total PSD, dBm/100kHz = $10 \log\{10^{PSD(dBm/100kHz,RF#1)/10] + 10^{(P(dBm/100kHz,RF#2)/10]} + Antenna Gain, dBi ** - See Table 7.5.10$



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.5.7 Power spectral density test results

Average gated 100 kHz **DETECTOR USED:** RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 20 MHz **DUTY CYCLE**: 75%

DOTT OTOLL	7011 010EE. 1070						
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK							
2506	22.33	21.76	18.00	43.06	46.04	-2.98	Pass
2535	22.14	21.93	18.00	43.05	46.24	-3.19	Pass
2558	21.75	22.09	18.00	42.93	46.23	-3.30	Pass
64QAM							
2506	22.79	22.36	18.00	43.59	46.03	-2.44	Pass
2535	22.48	22.48	18.00	43.49	46.22	-2.73	Pass
2558	22.44	22.40	18.00	43.43	46.23	-2.80	Pass
QPSK							
2506	22.33	21.76	17.00	42.06	44.63	-2.57	Pass
2535	22.14	21.93	17.00	42.05	44.82	-2.77	Pass
2558	21.75	22.09	17.00	41.93	44.82	-2.89	Pass
64QAM							
2506	22.79	22.36	17.00	42.59	44.62	-2.03	Pass
2535	22.48	22.48	17.00	42.49	44.81	-2.32	Pass
2558	22.44	22.40	17.00	42.43	44.82	-2.39	Pass

^{*} Total PSD, dBm/100kHz = 10 log{10^[PSD(dBm/100kHz,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm/100kHz, RF#2)/10]}+ Antenna Gain, dBi
** - See Table 7.5.10



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.5.8 Post - transition frequency channels assignment

Channel	OBW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	Power density limit, dBm/100kHz				
	5 N	MHz Dual Channel QPSK 5.3 Mbps					
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	4.700	63+10log(OBW/6.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)				
2532.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3	4.685	63+10log(OBW/5.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)				
2565.5 MHz EBS Ch. D3	4.688	63+10log(OBW/5.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)				
5 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 23 Mbps							
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	4.660	63+10log(OBW/6.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)				
2532.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3	4.660	63+10log(OBW/5.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)				
2565.5 MHz EBS Ch. D3	4.690	63+10log(OBW/5.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)				
	10 N	MHz Dual Channel QPSK 10.7 Mbps					
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	9.331	63+10log(OBW/11.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.5)				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3+C1	9.323	63+10log(OBW/11.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)				
2563.0 MHz EBS Ch. D2 + D3	9.323	63+10log(OBW/11.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)				
	10 M	IHz Dual Channel 64QAM 47.3 Mbps					
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	9.288	63+10log(OBW/11.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.5)				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3+C1	9.356	63+10log(OBW/11.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)				
2563.0 MHz EBS Ch. D2 + D3	9.289	63+10log(OBW/11.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)				
	20	MHz 4 Channels QPSK 23.4 Mbps					
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	18.407	63+10log(OBW/22.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.5)				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	18.413	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)				
2558.0 MHz EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	18.387	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)				
20 MHz 4 Channels 64QAM 95 Mbps							
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	18.360	63+10log(OBW/22.5)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.5)				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	18.358	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)				
2558.0 MHz EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	18.400	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)				



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.5.9 EIRP limits

	Channel BW, Peak power limit, dBm						
Channel	MHz	17 dBi, 90º beamwidth	11 dBi/18 dBi, 65ºbeamwidth				
5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK							
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.96	69.37				
2532.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3	5.5	68.32	69.74				
2565.5 MHz EBS Ch. D3	5.5	68.33	69.74				
	10 MHz Dual	Channel QPSK					
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.11	69.53				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3+C1	11.0	68.30	69.72				
2563.0 MHz EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	68.30	69.72				
20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK							
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	68.15	69.56				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	68.25	69.66				
2558.0 MHz EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	68.24	69.65				
	5 MHz Dual C	hannel 64 QAM					
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.92	69.34				
2532.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3	5.5	68.30	69.71				
2565.5 MHz EBS Ch. D3	5.5	68.33	69.74				
	10 MHz Dual (Channel 64 QAM					
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.09	69.51				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3+C1	11.0	68.32	69.73				
2563.0 MHz EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	68.29	69.70				
	20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM						
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	68.14	69.55				
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	68.23	69.65				
2558.0 MHz EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	68.24	69.66				



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	ıt power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

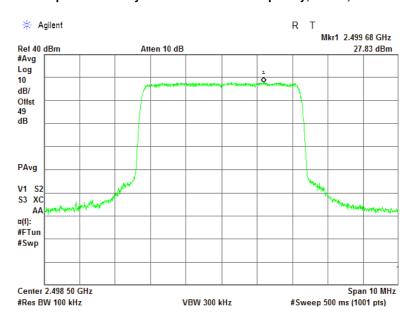
Table 7.5.10 Peak power density limits

		Peak power density, dBm/100kHz				
Channel	Channel BW, MHz	17 dBi, 90º beamwidth	18 dBi, 65ºbeamwidth			
	5 MHz Dual (Channel QPSK				
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.18	51.59			
2532.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3	5.5	50.92	52.33			
2565.5 MHz EBS Ch. D3	5.5	50.92	52.34			
	10 MHz Dual	Channel QPSK				
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.51	48.92			
2532.0 MHz EBS Ch. B2+B3+C1	16.5	47.89	49.30			
2563.0 MHz EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	47.89	49.30			
20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK						
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	44.63	46.04			
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	44.82	46.24			
2558.0 MHz EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	44.82	46.23			
	5 MHz Dual C	hannel 64 QAM				
2498.5 MHz BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.14	51.55			
2532.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3	5.5	50.90	52.31			
2565.5 MHz EBS Ch. D3	5.5	50.93	52.34			
	10 MHz Dual C	Channel 64 QAM				
2501.0 MHz BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.49	48.90			
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch. B3+C1	11.0	47.90	49.32			
2563.0 MHz EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	47.87	49.29			
20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM						
2506.0 MHz BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	44.62	46.03			
2535.0 MHz EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	44.81	46.22			
2558.0 MHz EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	44.82	46.23			

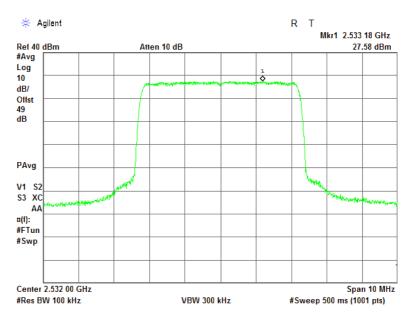


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.5.1 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



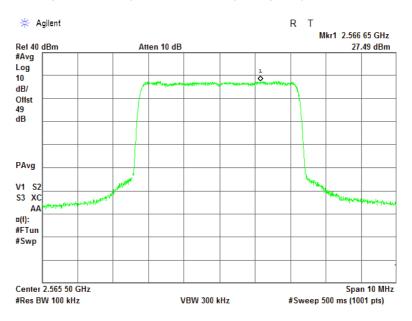
Plot 7.5.2 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



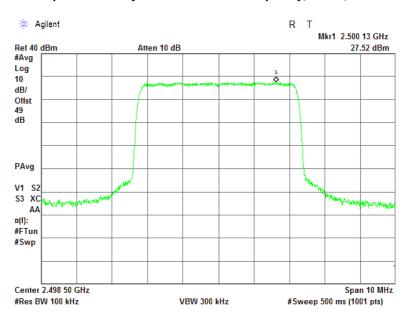


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.5.3 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



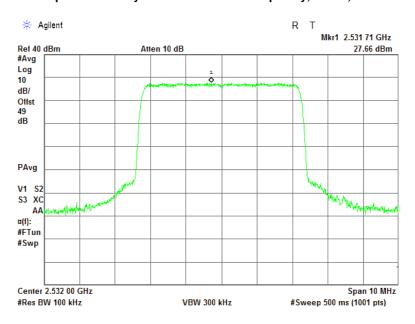
Plot 7.5.4 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



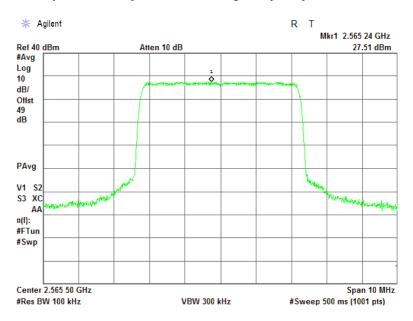


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.5.5 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



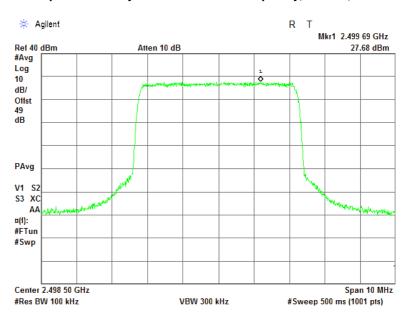
Plot 7.5.6 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



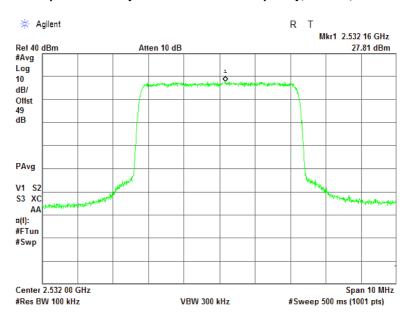


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.5.7 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



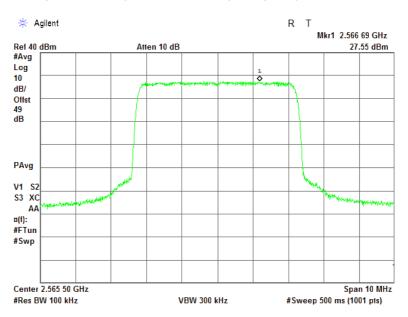
Plot 7.5.8 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



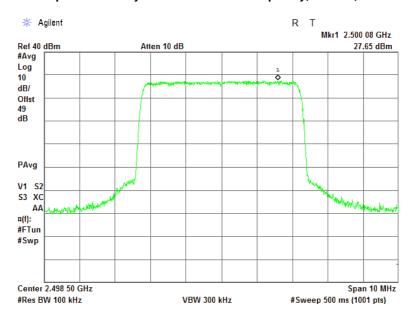


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.5.9 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



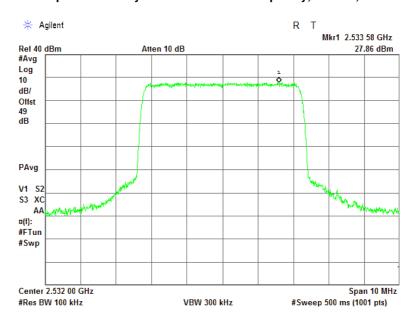
Plot 7.5.10 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



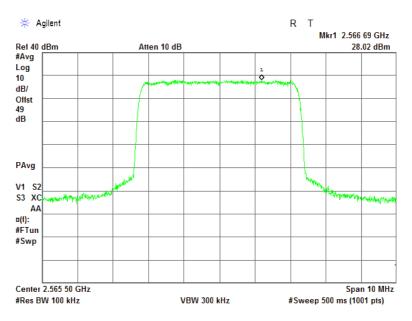


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.5.11 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



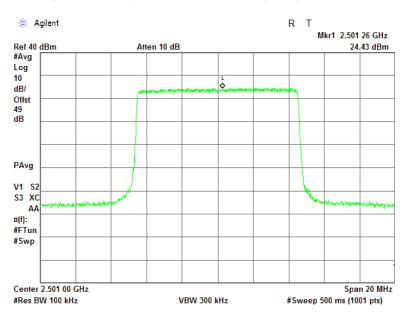
Plot 7.5.12 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



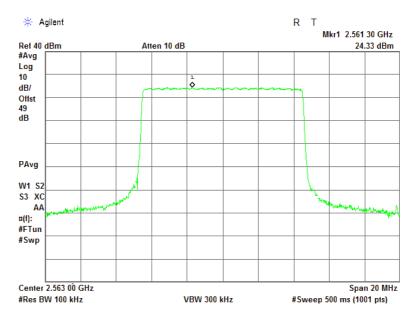


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.5.13 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



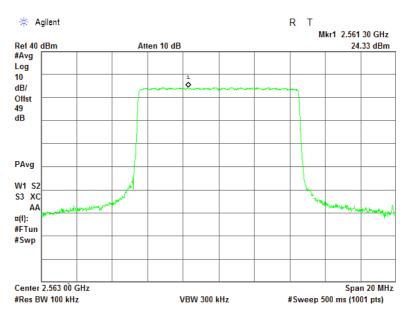
Plot 7.5.14 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



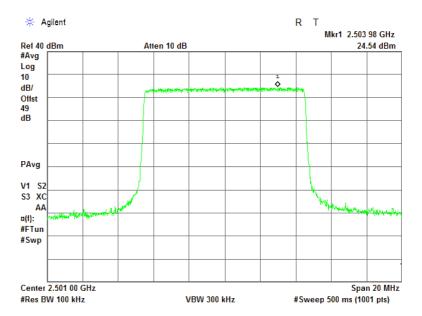


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.5.15 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



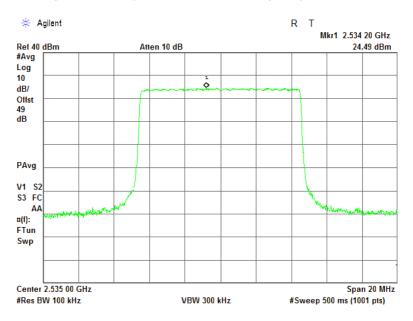
Plot 7.5.16 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



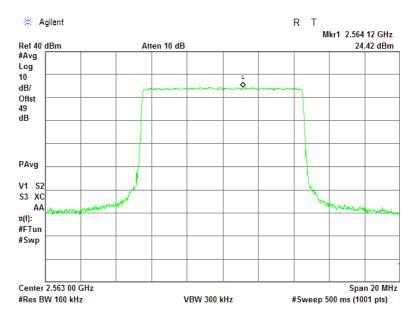


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.17 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



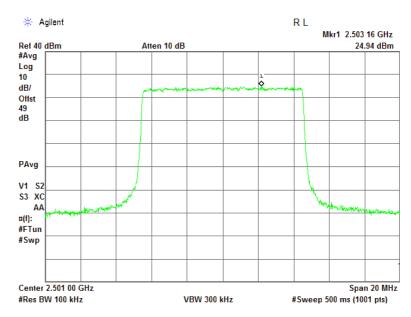
Plot 7.5.18 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



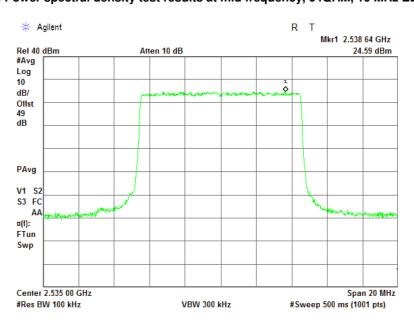


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.5.19 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



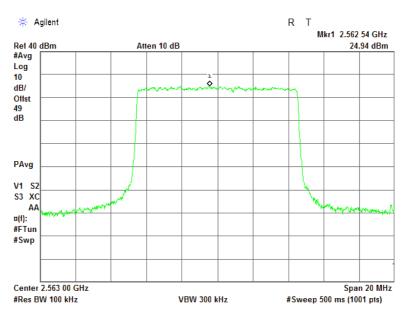
Plot 7.5.20 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



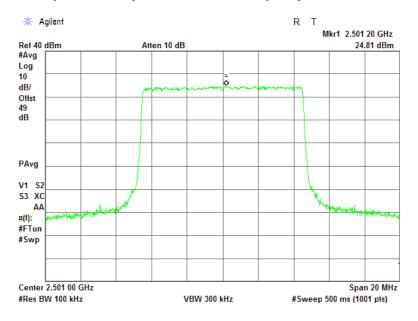


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.21 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



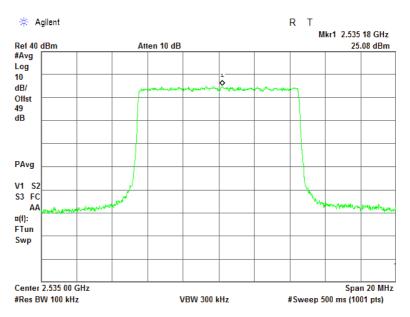
Plot 7.5.22 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



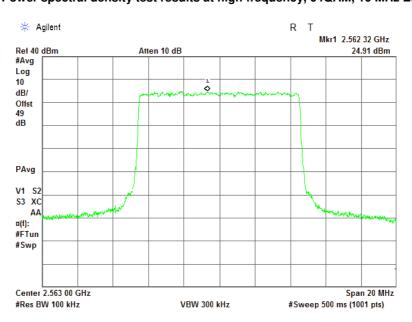


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.23 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



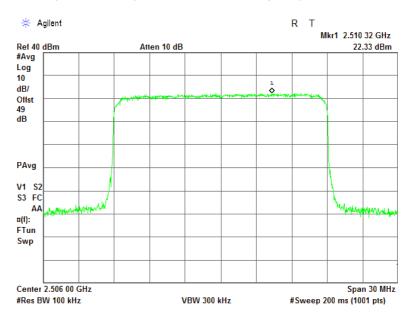
Plot 7.5.24 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



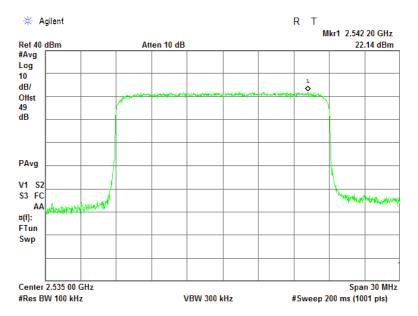


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Plot 7.5.25 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



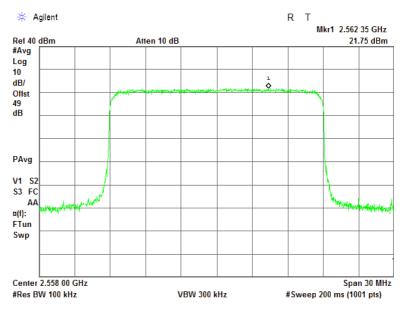
Plot 7.5.26 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



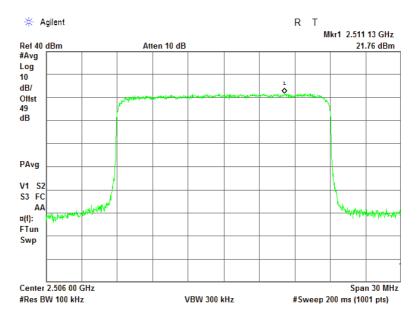


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Plot 7.5.27 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



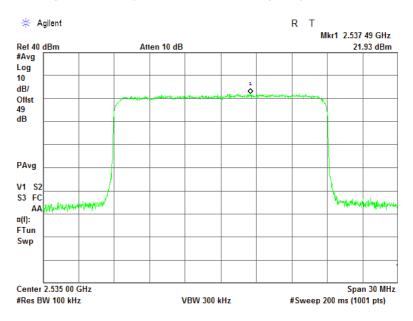
Plot 7.5.28 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



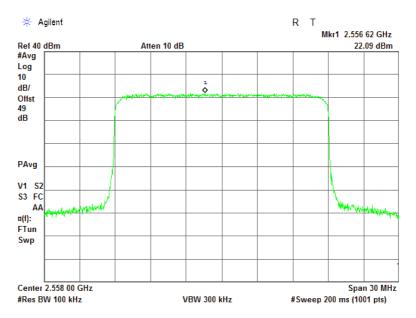


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Plot 7.5.29 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



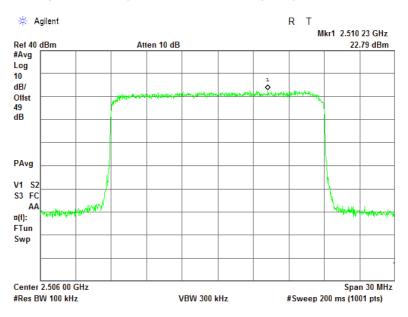
Plot 7.5.30 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



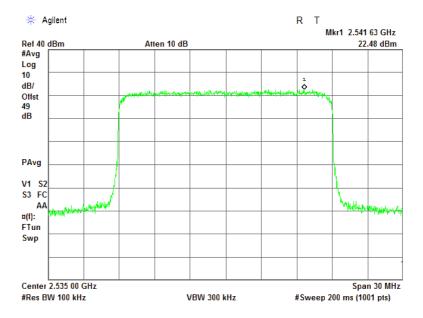


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Plot 7.5.31 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



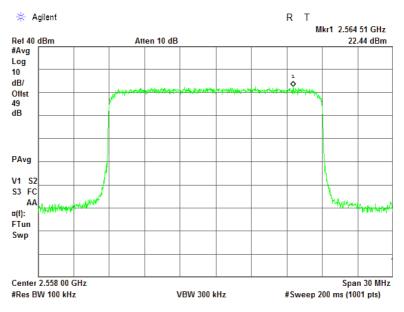
Plot 7.5.32 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



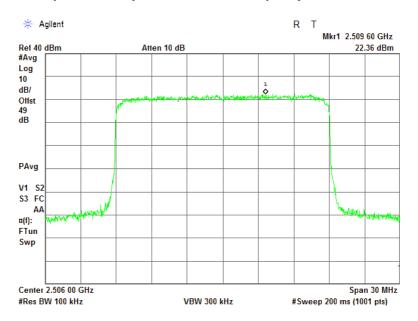


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Plot 7.5.33 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



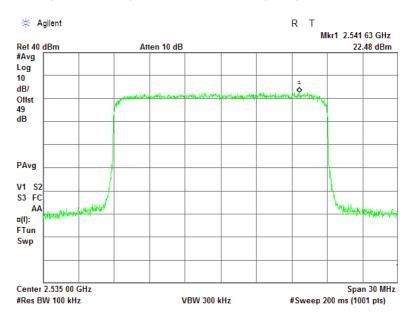
Plot 7.5.34 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



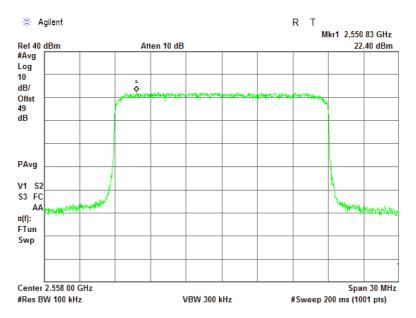


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Plot 7.5.35 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.5.36 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2





Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

7.6 Peak output power test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.6.1 General

This test was performed to measure the peak output power at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.6.1.

Table 7.6.1 Peak output power limits

Transmitter type	Assigned frequency range, MHz	Maximum peak output power dBm
Main, booster and base stations	2614 – 2690	63+10log(X/Y)+10log(360/beamwidth) Maximum peak power density dBm/100 kHz
		EIRP+10log(0.1/Y)

X is the actual channel width in MHz (occupied bandwidth),

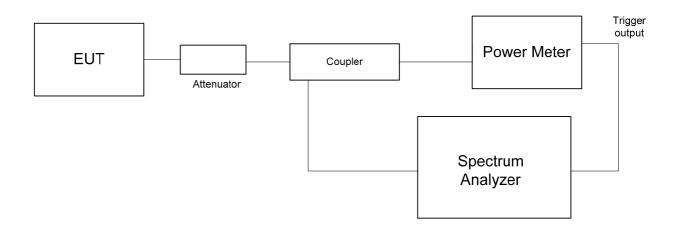
Y is frequency assignments for the BRS/EBS band

Beamwidth is the total horizontal plane beam width of the individual transmitting antenna for the station or any sector measured at the half-power points.

7.6.2 Test procedure

- 7.6.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.6.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.6.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available to the end user RF output power.
- **7.6.2.3** The average output power was measured with power meter as provided in Table 7.6.2 to Table 7.6.4.
- **7.6.2.4** The power spectral density was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.6.5 to Table 7.6.7 and the associated plots.
- **7.6.2.5** The test results are provided in the tables below and the associated plots.

Figure 7.6.1 Peak output power test setup





Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.6.2 Peak output power test results

DETECTOR USED: Average within Tx burst

75% **DUTY CYCLE**: 5 MHz EBW:

EDVV.				O IVITZ				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK								
2620.5	42.51	42.70	45.62	18.00	63.62	69.35	-5.73	Pass
2654.0	42.35	42.45	45.41	18.00	63.41	69.72	-6.31	Pass
2687.5	42.80	42.90	45.86	18.00	63.86	69.75	-5.89	Pass
64QAM								
2620.5	42.45	42.62	45.55	18.00	63.55	69.38	-5.83	Pass
2654.0	42.48	42.30	45.40	18.00	63.40	69.72	-6.32	Pass
2687.5	42.88	43.02	45.96	18.00	63.96	69.73	-5.77	Pass
QPSK								
2620.5	42.51	42.70	45.62	17.00	62.62	67.94	-5.32	Pass
2654.0	42.35	42.45	45.41	17.00	62.41	68.31	-5.90	Pass
2687.5	42.80	42.90	45.86	17.00	62.86	68.34	-5.47	Pass
64QAM								
2620.5	42.45	42.62	45.55	17.00	62.55	67.96	-5.42	Pass
2654.0	42.48	42.30	45.40	17.00	62.40	68.31	-5.91	Pass
2687.5	42.88	43.02	45.96	17.00	62.96	68.32	-5.35	Pass

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi
** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm,RF#2)/10]}
*** - See Table 7.6.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15						
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.6.3 Peak output power test results

DETECTOR USED: Average within Tx burst

75% **DUTY CYCLE**: 10 MHz EBW:

LDVV.				TO WIT IZ				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK								
2623	43.14	43.02	46.09	18.00	64.09	69.52	-5.43	Pass
2657	43.07	43.01	46.05	18.00	64.05	69.71	-5.66	Pass
2685	43.03	43.10	46.08	18.00	64.08	69.72	-5.64	Pass
64QAM								
2623	43.02	43.08	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.55	-5.48	Pass
2657	43.05	43.12	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.74	-5.64	Pass
2685	43.00	43.18	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.73	-5.63	Pass
QPSK								
2623	43.14	43.02	46.09	17.00	63.09	68.11	-5.02	Pass
2657	43.07	43.01	46.05	17.00	63.05	68.30	-5.25	Pass
2685	43.03	43.10	46.08	17.00	63.08	68.31	-5.23	Pass
64QAM								
2623	43.02	43.08	46.06	17.00	63.06	68.13	-5.07	Pass
2657	43.05	43.12	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.32	-5.23	Pass
2685	43.00	43.18	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.32	-5.22	Pass

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi
** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm,RF#2)/10]}
*** - See Table 7.6.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.6.4 Peak output power test results

DETECTOR USED: Average within Tx burst

75% **DUTY CYCLE**: 20 MHz EBW:

EDVV.				20 1011 12				
Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK	_							
2628	43.18	43.10	46.15	18.00	64.15	69.58	-5.43	Pass
2657	43.22	43.14	46.19	18.00	64.19	69.67	-5.48	Pass
2680	42.50	42.62	45.57	18.00	63.57	69.68	-6.11	Pass
64QAM								
2628	43.20	43.05	46.14	18.00	64.14	69.57	-5.44	Pass
2657	43.17	43.14	46.17	18.00	64.17	69.66	-5.49	Pass
2680	42.46	42.55	45.52	18.00	63.52	69.65	-6.13	Pass
QPSK								
2628	43.18	43.10	46.15	17.00	63.15	68.17	-5.02	Pass
2657	43.22	43.14	46.19	17.00	63.19	68.26	-5.07	Pass
2680	42.50	42.62	45.57	17.00	62.57	68.26	-5.69	Pass
64QAM								
2628	43.20	43.05	46.14	17.00	63.14	68.16	-5.02	Pass
2657	43.17	43.14	46.17	17.00	63.17	68.25	-5.08	Pass
2680	42.46	42.55	45.52	17.00	62.52	68.24	-5.72	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

^{* -} EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power**, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi ** - Total RF power , dBm = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm, RF#2)/10]}

^{*** -} See Table 7.6.9



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.6.5 Power spectral density test results

Average gated 100 kHz **DETECTOR USED:** RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz 5 MHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: DUTY CYCLE:

DUTY CYCLE			/3	0%			
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK							
2620.5	28.25	28.40	18.00	49.34	51.57	-2.23	Pass
2654.0	28.54	28.56	18.00	49.56	52.32	-2.76	Pass
2687.5	28.50	28.30	18.00	49.41	52.34	-2.93	Pass
64 QAM							
2620.5	28.41	28.08	18.00	49.26	51.59	-2.34	Pass
2654.0	28.26	28.50	18.00	49.39	52.32	-2.93	Pass
2687.5	28.58	28.64	18.00	49.62	52.33	-2.70	Pass
QPSK							
2620.5	28.25	28.40	17.00	48.34	50.15	-1.82	Pass
2654.0	28.54	28.56	17.00	48.56	50.91	-2.35	Pass
2687.5	28.50	28.30	17.00	48.41	50.93	-2.52	Pass
64 QAM							
2620.5	28.41	28.08	17.00	48.26	50.18	-1.92	Pass
2654.0	28.26	28.50	17.00	48.39	50.91	-2.51	Pass
2687.5	28.58	28.64	17.00	48.62	50.91	-2.29	Pass



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.6.6 Power spectral density test results

DETECTOR USED: Average gated RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz 10 MHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: DUTY CYCLE: 75%

DUTT CTCLE	1376						
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK							
2623	25.28	25.61	18.00	46.46	48.91	-2.45	Pass
2657	25.14	25.37	18.00	46.27	49.30	-3.03	Pass
2685	25.56	25.70	18.00	46.64	49.31	-2.67	Pass
64QAM							
2623	25.69	25.64	18.00	46.68	48.94	-2.26	Pass
2657	25.84	25.49	18.00	46.68	49.32	-2.65	Pass
2685	25.57	26.29	18.00	46.96	49.32	-2.36	Pass
QPSK							
2623	25.28	25.61	17.00	45.46	47.50	-2.04	Pass
2657	25.14	25.37	17.00	45.27	47.88	-2.62	Pass
2685	25.56	25.70	17.00	45.64	47.89	-2.25	Pass
64QAM							
2623	25.69	25.64	17.00	45.68	47.52	-1.85	Pass
2657	25.84	25.49	17.00	45.68	47.91	-2.23	Pass
2685	25.57	26.29	17.00	45.96	47.90	-1.95	Pass



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.6.7 Power spectral density test results

Average gated 100 kHz **DETECTOR USED:** RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz 20 MHz CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: **DUTY CYCLE:** 75%

DOTT CTCLE	•		, ,	70			
Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
QPSK							
2628	21.35	21.83	18.00	42.61	46.06	-3.45	Pass
2657	21.75	21.70	18.00	42.74	46.25	-3.51	Pass
2680	21.15	21.33	18.00	42.25	46.25	-4.00	Pass
64QAM							
2628	21.69	21.80	18.00	42.76	46.05	-3.29	Pass
2657	21.53	21.37	18.00	42.46	46.24	-3.77	Pass
2680	21.41	21.45	18.00	42.44	46.22	-3.78	Pass
QPSK							
2628	21.35	21.83	17.00	41.61	44.65	-3.04	Pass
2657	21.75	21.70	17.00	41.74	44.83	-3.10	Pass
2680	21.15	21.33	17.00	41.25	44.84	-3.59	Pass
64QAM							
2628	21.69	21.80	17.00	41.76	С	-2.88	Pass
2657	21.53	21.37	17.00	41.46	44.82	-3.36	Pass
2680	21.41	21.45	17.00	41.44	44.81	-3.37	Pass

^{* -} Total PSD, dBm/100kHz = 10 log{10^[P(dBm,RF#1)/10]+ 10^([P(dBm, RF#2)/10]}+ Antenna Gain, dBi ** - See Table 7.6.10



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict.	FAGG			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high	band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Table 7.6.8 Post - transition frequency channels assignment

Channel	OBW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	Power density limit, dBm/100kHz					
	5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 5.3 Mbps							
2620.5 MHz BRS Ch.2	4.674	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)					
2654.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3	4.670	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)					
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	4.697	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
	5 MI	Hz Dual Channel 64QAM 23 Mbps						
2620.5 MHz BRS Ch.2	4.703	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)					
2654.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3	4.670	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)					
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	4.676	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
	10 M	Hz Dual Channel QPSK 10.7 Mbps						
2623.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1	9.316	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)					
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3 + H1	9.313	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)					
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.333	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
	10 MF	lz Dual Channel 64QAM 47.3 Mbps						
2623.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1	9.372	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)					
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3 + H1	9.371	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)					
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.354	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)					
	20 N	MHz 4 Channels QPSK 23.4 Mbps						
2628.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	18.487	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)					
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	18.452	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)					
2680.0 MHz EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	18.486	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)					
	20 MHz 4 Channels 64QAM 95 Mbps							
2628.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	18.448	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)					
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	18.407	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)					
2680.0 MHz EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	18.361	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)					



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/8	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.6.9 EIRP limits

	Channel	Peak power limit, dBm		
Channel	BW, MHz	17 dBi, 90º beamwidth	18 dBi, 65ºbeamwidth	
5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK				
2620.5 MHz BRS Ch.2	6.0	67.94	69.35	
2654.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3	5.5	68.31	69.72	
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	5.5	68.34	69.75	
10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK				
2623.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	68.11	69.52	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	68.30	69.71	
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.31	69.72	
20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK				
2628.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	68.17	69.58	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	68.26	69.67	
2680.0 MHz EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	68.26	69.68	
	Hz Dual Channel	64 QAM		
2620.5 MHz BRS Ch.2	6.0	67.96	69.38	
2654.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3	5.5	68.31	69.72	
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	5.5	68.32	69.73	
10 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM				
2623.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	68.13	69.55	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	68.32	69.74	
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.32	69.73	
20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM				
2628.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	68.16	69.57	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	68.25	69.66	
2680.0 MHz EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	68.24	69.65	



Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	ıt power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict.	FAGG	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

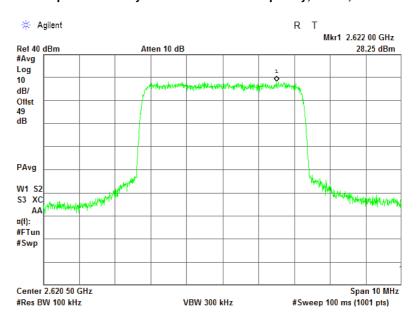
Table 7.6.10 Peak power density limits

Channel	Channel BW, MHz	Peak power density, dBm/100kHz		
		17 dBi, 90º beamwidth	18 dBi, 65ºbeamwidth	
5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK				
2620.5 MHz BRS Ch.2	6.0	50.15	51.57	
2654.0 MHz		50.04	50.00	
BRS Ch.F3	5.5	50.91	52.32	
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	5.5	50.93	52.34	
	MHz Dual Channe	I QPSK		
2623.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	47.50	48.91	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	47.88	49.30	
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.89	49.31	
20 N	MHz Dual Channe	I QPSK		
2628.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	44.65	46.06	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	44.83	46.25	
2680.0 MHz EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	44.84	46.25	
5 Mi	Iz Dual Channel	64 QAM		
2620.5 MHz BRS Ch.2	6.0	50.18	51.59	
2654.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3	5.5	50.91	52.32	
2687.5 MHz EBS Ch.G3	5.5	50.91	52.33	
10 M	Hz Dual Channel	64 QAM		
2623.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	47.52	48.94	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	47.91	49.32	
2685.0 MHz EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.90	49.32	
20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM				
2628.0 MHz BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	46.05	46.05	
2657.0 MHz BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	46.24	46.24	
2680.0 MHz EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	46.22	46.22	

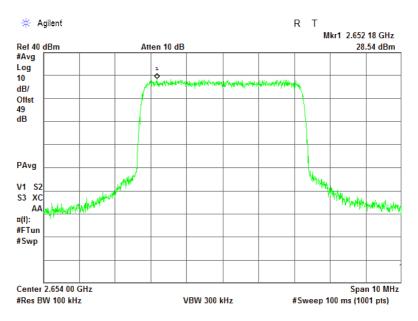


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	ıt power	
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.1 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



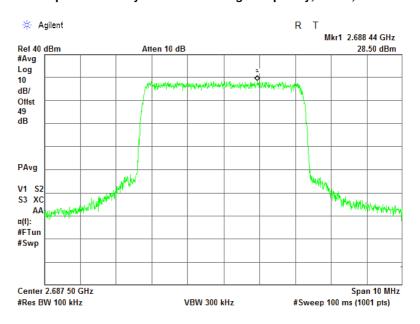
Plot 7.6.2 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



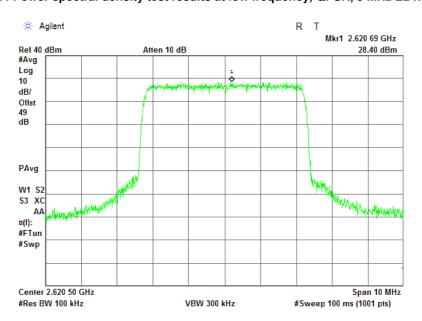


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	ıt power	
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.3 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



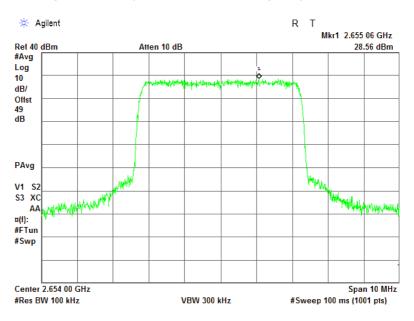
Plot 7.6.4 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



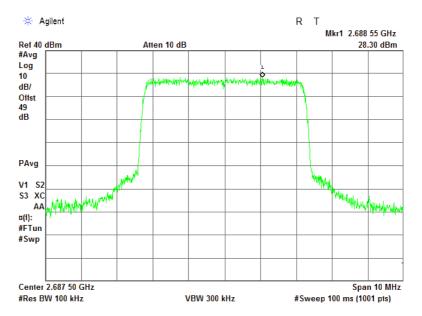


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.5 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



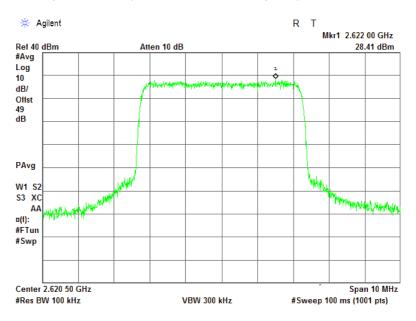
Plot 7.6.6 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



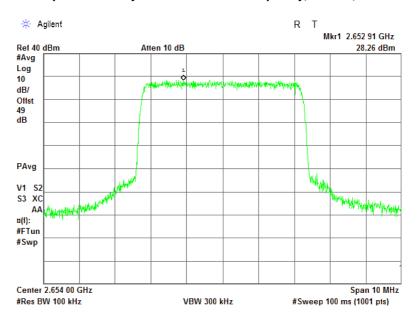


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.7 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



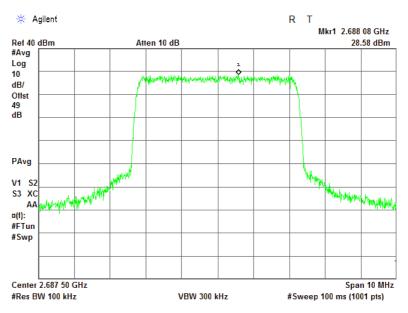
Plot 7.6.8 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



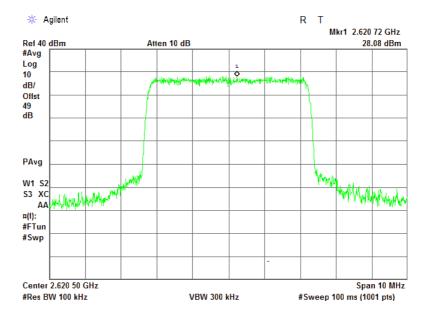


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	- Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.9 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



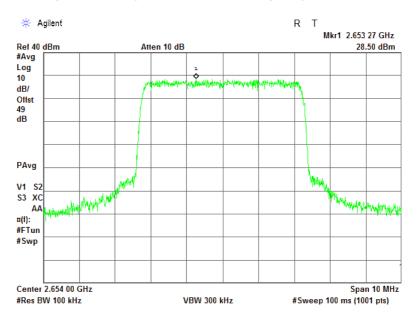
Plot 7.6.10 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



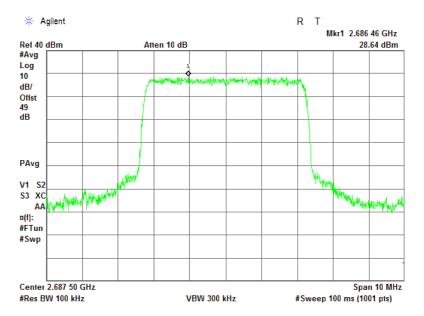


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.6.11 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



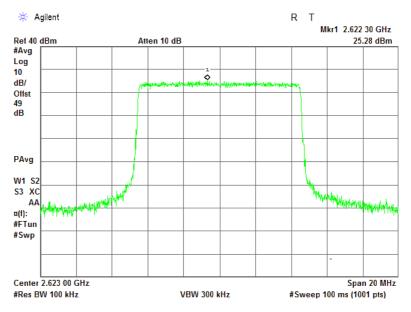
Plot 7.6.12 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



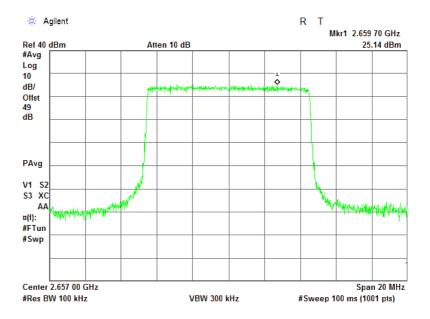


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.6.13 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



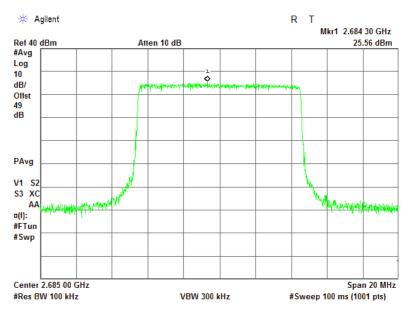
Plot 7.6.14 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



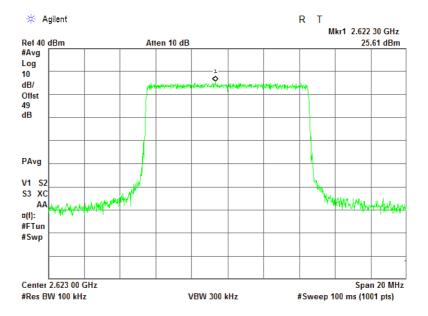


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.6.15 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



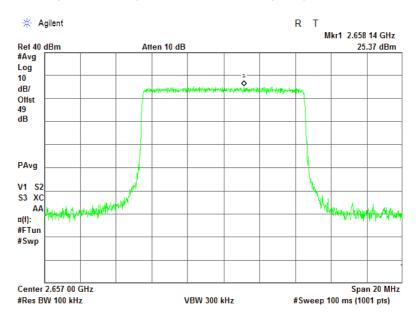
Plot 7.6.16 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



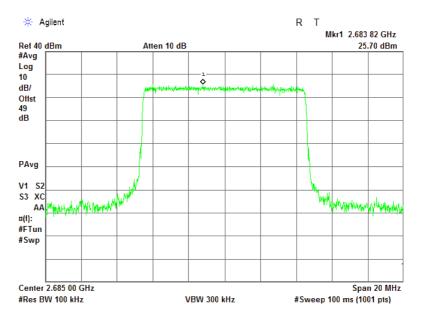


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	- Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.17 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



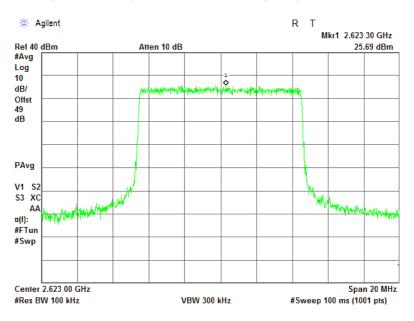
Plot 7.6.18 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



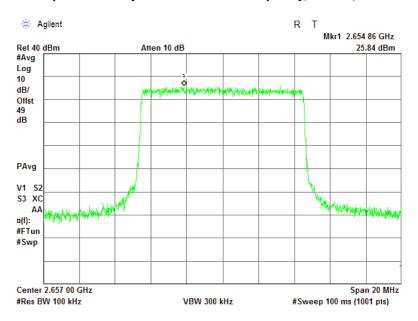


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.6.19 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



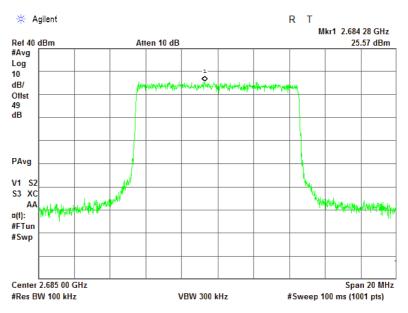
Plot 7.6.20 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



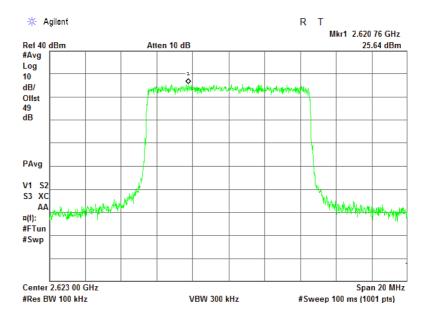


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.21 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



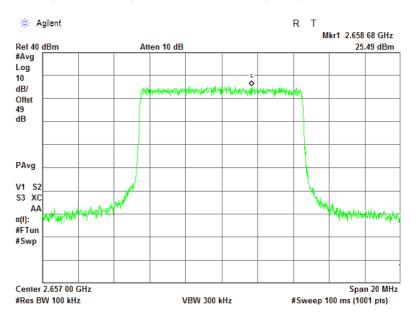
Plot 7.6.22 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



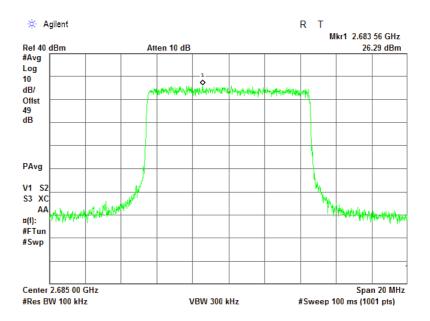


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.23 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



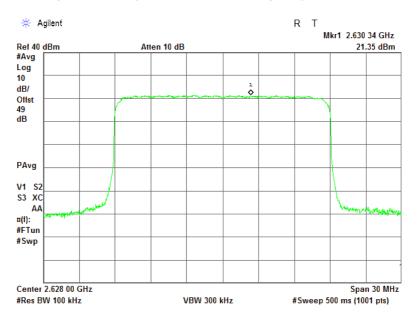
Plot 7.6.24 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



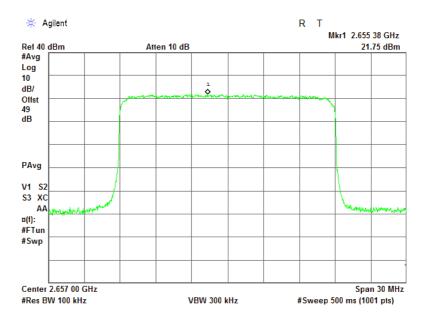


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.25 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



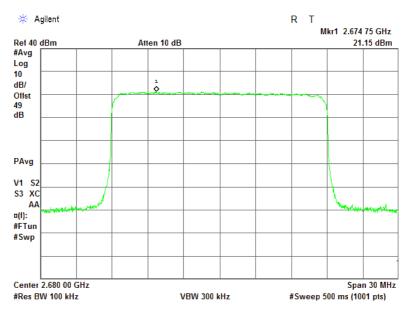
Plot 7.6.26 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



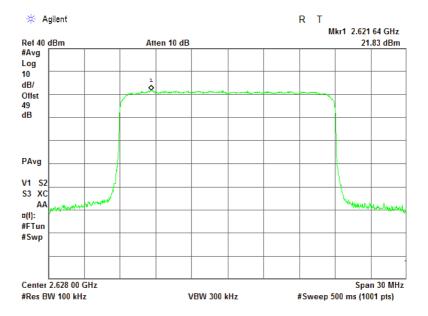


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	- Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.27 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



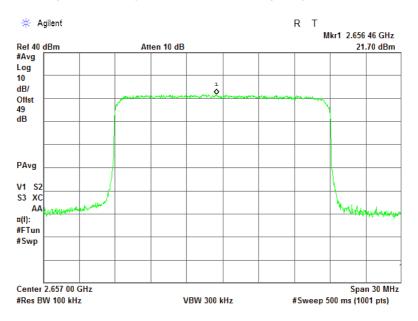
Plot 7.6.28 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



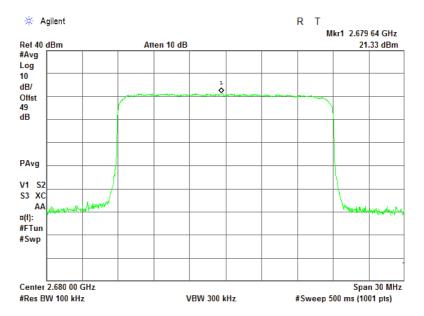


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high	h band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.29 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



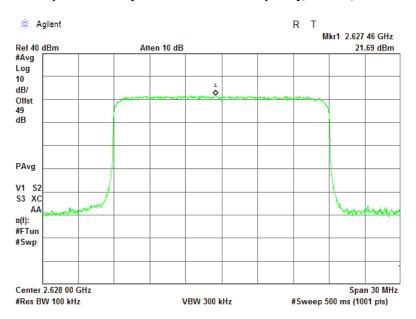
Plot 7.6.30 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



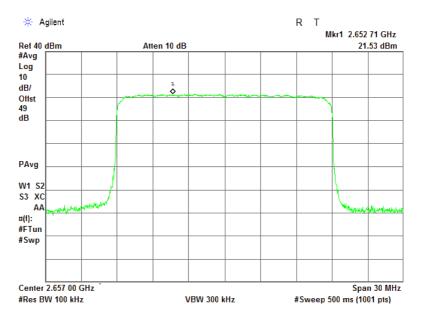


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high	band 2620.5 - 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.31 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



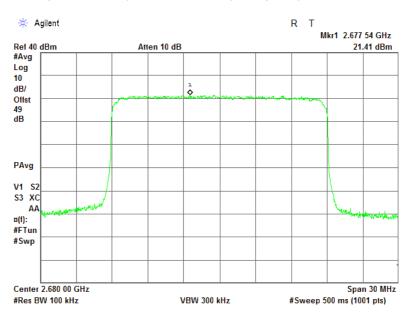
Plot 7.6.32 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



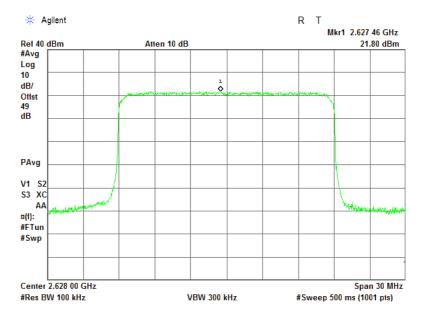


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high	h band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.33 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



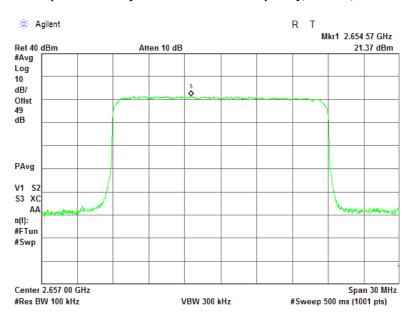
Plot 7.6.34 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



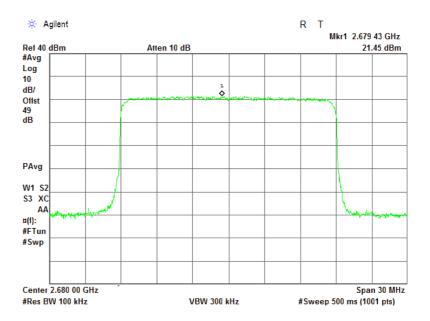


Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak outpu	Section 27.50, Peak output power				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure:1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high	band 2620.5 - 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.6.35 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.6.36 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full b	and 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

7.7 Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.7.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at the channel edge at the RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.7.1

Table 7.7.1 Spurious emission limits at band edges

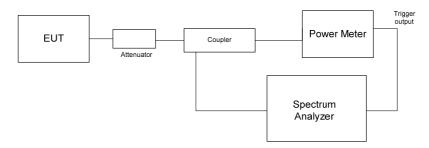
Channel	Frequency range	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Limit, dBm
	Channel bar	dwidth 5 MHz	
2498.5	2496.0 - 2502.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2593.0	2590.0 - 2596.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2687.5	2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
	Channel ban	dwidth 10 MHz	
2501	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2596	2590.0 - 2596.0 2596.0 - 2602.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2685	2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
	Channel ban	dwidth 20 MHz	
2506	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5 2507.5 - 2513.0 2513.0 - 2518.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2596	2584.0 - 2590.0 2590.0 - 2596.0 2596.0 - 2602.0 2602.0 - 2608.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2680	2668.0 - 2673.5 2673.5 - 2679.0 2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0

^{* -} P is transmitter output power in Watts

7.7.2 Test procedure

- 7.7.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figute 7.7.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.7.2.2** The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.3.2 to Table 7.3.7 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.7.1 Spurious emission test setup for single output





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full	band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Table 7.7.2 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 − 2690.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 5 MHz

Frequency offset, Low band edge Integration Frequency, RBW, kHz Limit, dBm Verdict MHz ± MHz dBm BW. kHz **QPSK** 3.0 -13.43 NA -13.0 51 2498.5 Pass 4.0 -14.68 51 1000 -13.0 3.0 -13.74 51 NA -13.0 2593.0 **Pass** 4.0 -14.16 51 1000 -13.0 -13.49 51 3.0 NA -13.0Pass 2587.5 -13.20 51 1000 4.0 -13.0 64QAM 3.0 -13.59 51 NA -13.0 2498.5 Pass -15.43 4.0 51 1000 -13.0 3.0 -13.13 51 NA -13.0 2593.0 **Pass** 4.0 -13.28 51 1000 -13.0 3.0 -13.97 51 NA -13.0 2587.5 Pass

Table 7.7.3 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

-14.43

51

1000

-13.0

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

EBW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

5 MHz

4.0

Frequency, Frequency offset, High band edge Integration RBW, kHz Limit, dBm Verdict dBm BW, kHz MHz ± MHz **QPSK** 3.0 -13.75 51 NA -13.0 Pass 2498.5 4.0 -14.78 51 1000 -13.0 51 NA 3.0 -13.98 -13.0 2593.0 Pass -13.40 51 1000 -13.0 4.0 -13.79 51 -13.0 3.0 NA 2587.5 Pass 4.0 -13.26 51 1000 -13.0 64QAM -13.25 -13.0 3.0 51 NA 2498.5 **Pass** 4.0 -15.17 51 1000 -13.0 3.0 -14.17 51 NA -13.0 2593.0 Pass 4.0 -13.34 51 1000 -13.0 3.0 -13.67 51 NA -13.0 2587.5 **Pass** 4.0 -14.62 51 1000 -13.0



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Table 7.7.4 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 − 2690.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 10 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2501	5.5	-13.20	100	NA	-13.0	Doos
2501	6.5	-14.51	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2596	5.5	-13.84	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2390	6.5	-14.24	100	1000	-13.0	
2685	5.5	-13.95	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2005	6.5	-14.88	100	1000	-13.0	F 455
64QAM						
2501	5.5	-14.36	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2501	6.5	-15.19	100	1000	-13.0	Fa55
2596	5.5	-13.48	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2590	6.5	-14.35	100	1000	-13.0	rdSS
2685	5.5	-14.76	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2000	6.5	-14.35	100	1000	-13.0	rdSS

Table 7.7.5 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

ERW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBVV.		TUIVIE	12			
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2501	5.5	-14.88	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2501	6.5	-14.65	100	1000	-13.0	F d 5 5
2596	5.5	-14.47	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2596	6.5	-14.54	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2685	5.5	-13.41	100	NA	-13.0	D
2000	6.5	-14.24	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
64QAM			_			
2504	5.5	-14.92	100	NA	-13.0	Dess
2501	6.5	-14.44	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2500	5.5	-13.96	100	NA	-13.0	Dees
2596	6.5	-14.25	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2685	5.5	-13.48	100	NA	-13.0	Doos
2000	6.5	-15.88	100	1000	-13.0	Pass



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full	band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Table 7.7.6 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 − 2690.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 20 MHz

Frequency offset, Frequency, Low band edge Integration RBW, kHz Limit, dBm Verdict MHz dBm BW, kHz $\pm\,\text{MHz}$ **QPSK** 10.5 -14.95 200 NA -13.0 2506 **Pass** -16.00 200 1000 -13.0 11.5 10.5 -13.78 200 NA -13.0 2596 Pass 11.5 -14.74 200 1000 -13.0 10.5 -14.53 200 NA -13.0 2680 **Pass** 11.5 -15.11 200 1000 -13.0 64QAM 10.5 -14.55 200 NA -13.0 2506 Pass 200 -13.0 11.5 -15.88 1000 10.5 -13.48 200 NA -13.0 2596 Pass -15.74 200 1000 -13.0 11.5 10.5 -13.74 200 NA -13.0 2680 **Pass** 11.5 -15.45 200 1000 -13.0

Table 7.7.7 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

EBW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

20MHz

EBAA:		ZUIVII	IZ			
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2506	10.5	-14.09	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2500	11.5	-16.39	200	1000	-13.0	Fa55
2596	10.5	-15.56	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2396	11.5	-15.78	200	1000	-13.0	
2680	10.5	-13.94	200	NA	-13.0	D
2000	11.5	-15.78	200	1000	-13.0	Pass
64QAM						
2506	10.5	-13.63	200	NA	-13.0	Door
2506	11.5	-15.71	200	1000	-13.0	Pass
2500	10.5	-13.35	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2596	11.5	-16.10	200	1000	-13.0	
2680	10.5	-13.16	200	NA	-13.0	Doos
2080	11.5	-16.75	200	1000	-13.0	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

	Troisioned mambers of toot equipment about							
ſ	HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			

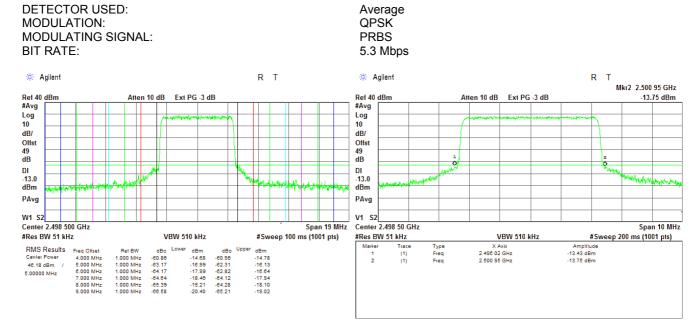
Full description is given in Appendix A.



DETECTOR USED:

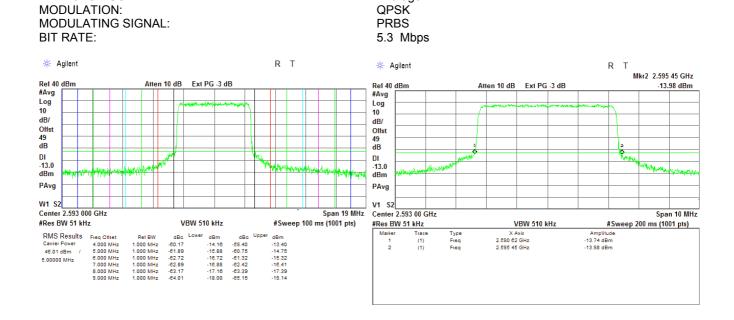
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	- Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.7.1 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



Plot 7.7.2 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

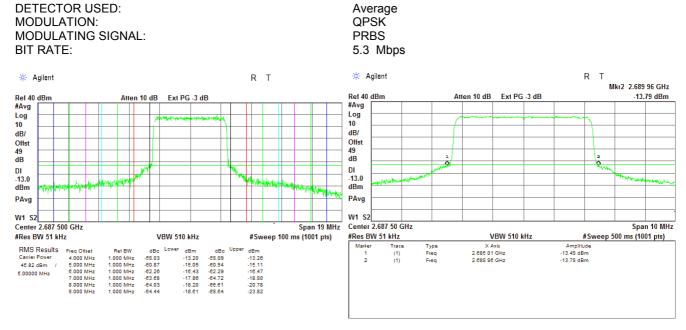
Average



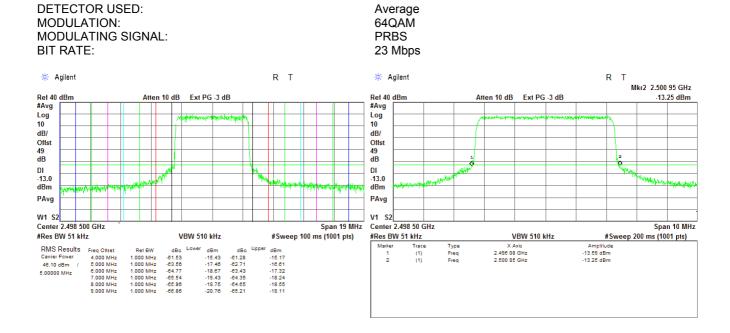


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.7.3 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



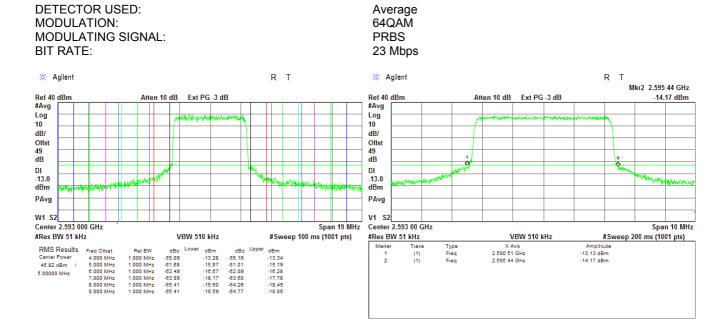
Plot 7.7.4 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



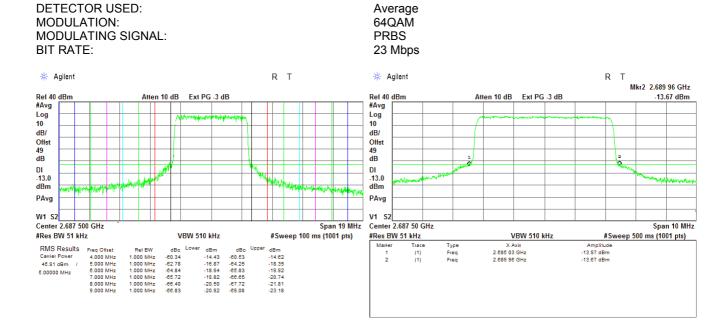


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.7.5 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



Plot 7.7.6 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

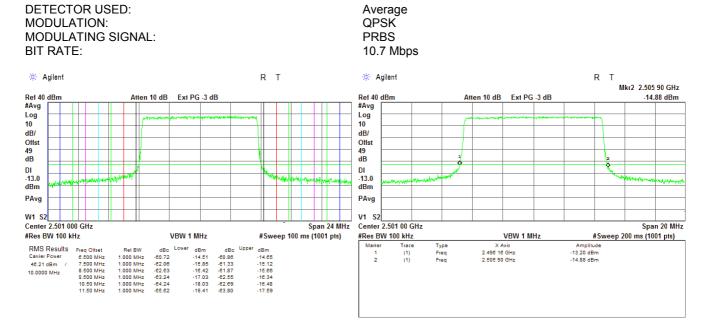




DETECTOR USED:

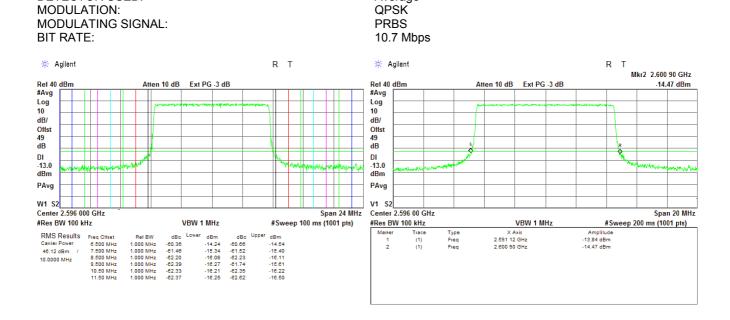
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.7.7 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



Plot 7.7.8 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

Average

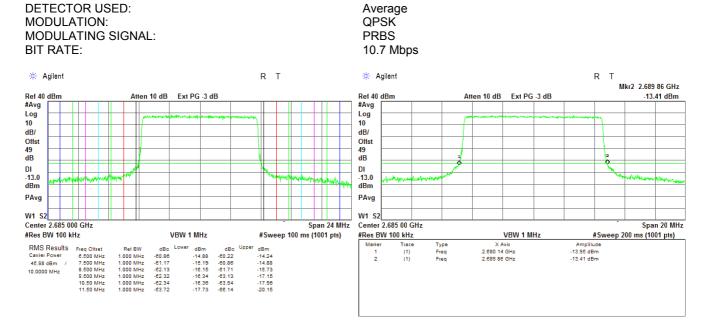




DETECTOR USED:

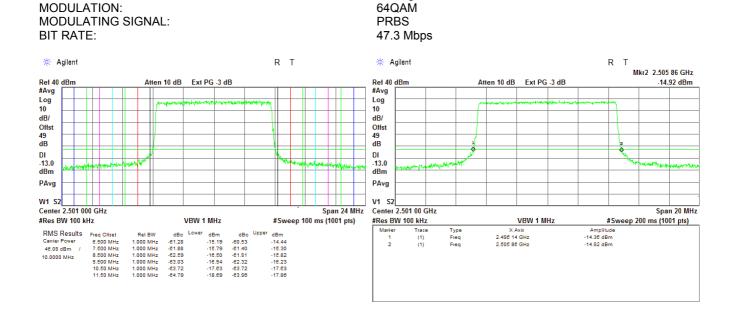
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.7.9 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



Plot 7.7.10 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

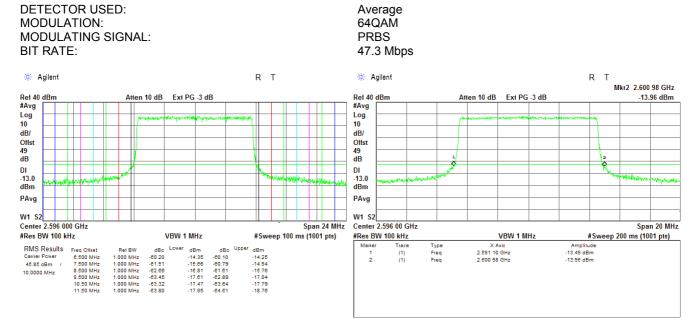
Average



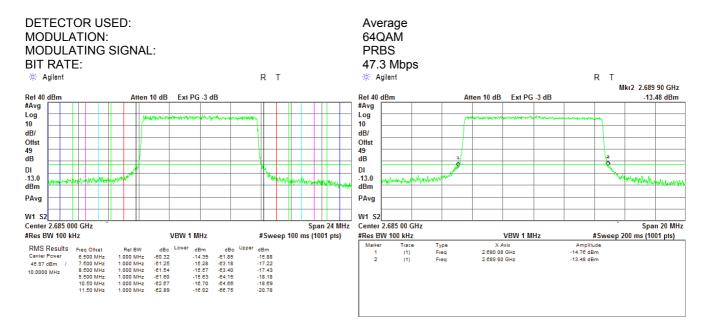


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.7.11 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



Plot 7.7.12 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.7.13 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

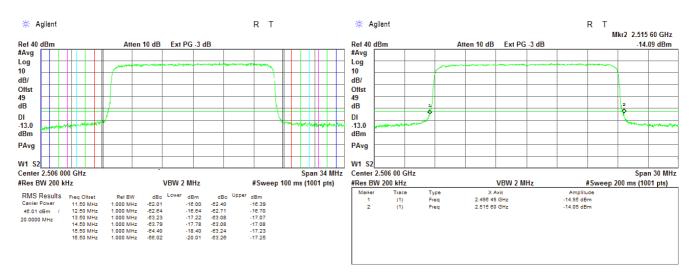
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

23.4 Mbps



Plot 7.7.14 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

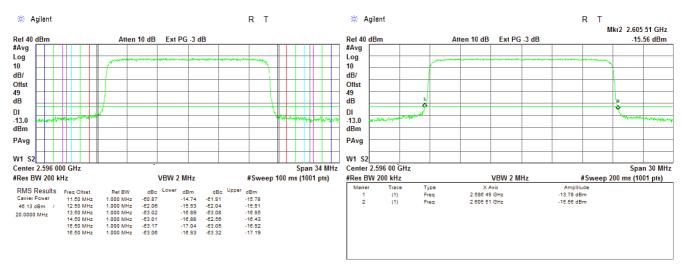
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

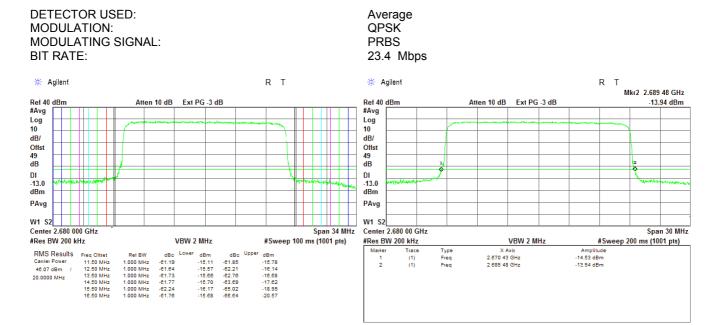
23.4 Mbps



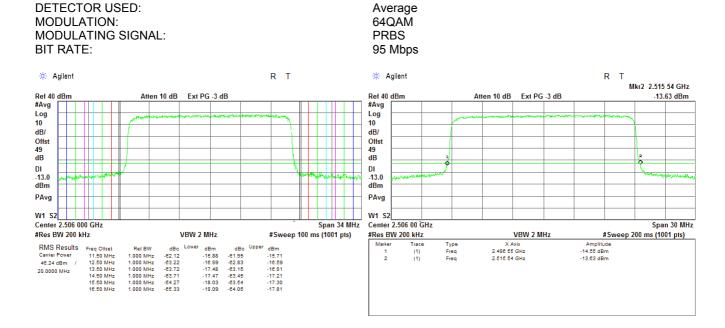


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.7.15 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



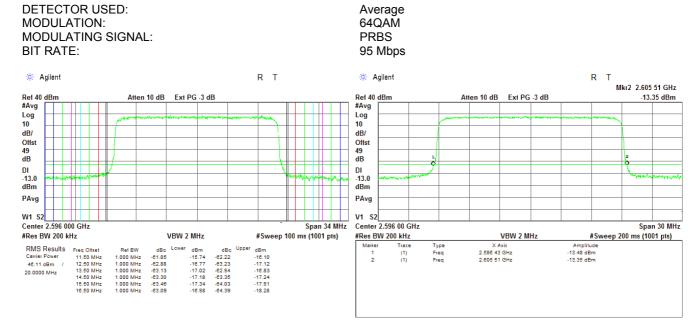
Plot 7.7.16 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



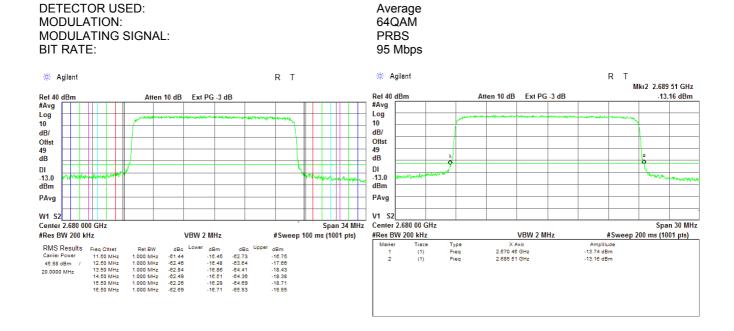


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.7.17 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



Plot 7.7.18 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

7.8 Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.8.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at the channel edge at the RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.8.1.

Table 7.8.1 Spurious emission limits at band edges

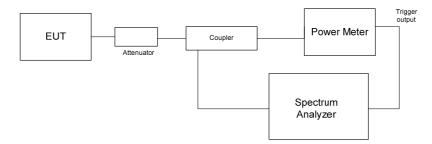
Channel	Frequency range	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Limit, dBm
	Channel bar	ndwidth 5 MHz	
2620.5	2618.0 - 2624.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2654.0	2651.5 - 2657.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2687.5	2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
	Channel ban	dwidth 10 MHz	
2623.0	2618.0 - 2624.0 2624.0 - 2629.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2657.0	2651.5 - 2657.0 2657.0 - 2662.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2685.0	2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
	Channel ban	dwidth 20 MHz	
2628.0	2618.0 - 2624.0 2624.0 - 2629.5 2629.5 - 2635.0 2635.0 - 2640.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2657.0	2646.0 - 2651.5 2651.5 - 2657.0 2657.0 - 2662.5 2662.5 - 2668.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2680.0	2668.0 - 2673.5 2673.5 - 2679.0 2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0

^{* -} P is transmitter output power in Watts

7.8.2 Test procedure

- 7.8.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figute 7.8.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.8.2.2** The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.8.2 to Table 7.8.7 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.8.1 Spurious emission test setup for single output





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	FAGG			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in hig	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Table 7.8.2 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2614.0 − 2690.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW: 5 MHz

Frequency offset, Low band edge Integration Frequency, RBW, kHz Limit, dBm Verdict MHz ± MHz dBm BW. kHz **QPSK** -13.91 3.0 51 NA -13.0 2620.5 **Pass** 4.0 -15.83 51 1000 -13.0 3.0 -13.44 51 NA -13.0 2654.0 **Pass** 4.0 -13.6351 1000 -13.0 51 3.0 -13.13NA -13.0 2687.5 **Pass** 51 1000 4.0 -13.08 -13.0 64QAM 3.0 -13.87 51 NA -13.0 2620.5 Pass 51 4.0 -16.15 1000 -13.0 3.0 -13.80 51 NA -13.0 2654.0 **Pass** 4.0 -14.50 51 1000 -13.0 3.0 -13.31 51 NA -13.0 2687.5 Pass 51 1000 4.0 -14.16 -13.0

Table 7.8.3 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

EBW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

5 MHz

Frequency, Frequency offset, High band edge Integration RBW, kHz Limit, dBm Verdict BW, kHz dBm MHz ± MHz **QPSK** 3.0 -13.41 51 NA -13.0 2620.5 Pass 4.0 -14.07 51 1000 -13.0 51 3.0 -13.54NA -13.0 2654.0 Pass 1000 4.0 -13.04 51 -13.0 3.0 51 -13.0 -13.14 NA 2687.5 Pass 4.0 -13.09 51 1000 -13.0 64QAM 3.0 -14.31 -13.0 51 NA 2620.5 **Pass** 51 4.0 -14.17 1000 -13.0 3.0 -14.37 51 NA -13.0 2654.0 Pass 4.0 -13.23 51 1000 -13.0 -13.78 51 -13.0 3.0 NA 2687.5 **Pass** 4.0 -14.65 51 1000 -13.0



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Table 7.8.4 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2614.0 − 2690.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 10 MHz

EBVV.		10 10	II IZ			
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2622.0	5.5	-14.10	100	NA	-13.0	Doos
2623.0	6.5	-14.79	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2657.0	5.5	-14.69	100	NA	-13.0	Doos
2007.0	6.5	-15.62	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2685.0	5.5	-13.41	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2005.0	6.5	-14.79	100	1000	-13.0	F d 5 5
64QAM						
2623.0	5.5	-14.17	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2023.0	6.5	-13.47	100	1000	-13.0	Fd55
2657.0	5.5	-13.05	100	NA	-13.0	Dese
2007.0	6.5	-13.75	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2685.0	5.5	-13.76	100	NA	-13.0	Door
2005.0	6.5	-14.08	100	1000	-13.0	Pass

Table 7.8.5 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

ERW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

10MHz

ERM:		TUMF	12			
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2623.0	5.5	-13.79	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2023.0	6.5	-14.72	100	1000	-13.0	Fa55
2657.0	5.5	-14.10	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2007.0	6.5	-13.76	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2685.0	5.5	-13.62	100	NA	-13.0	Dana
2005.0	6.5	-14.70	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
64QAM			_			
2623.0	5.5	-13.85	100	NA	-13.0	Dage
2023.0	6.5	-13.83	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
0057.0	5.5	-13.74	100	NA	-13.0	Dage
2657.0	6.5	-14.67	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2685.0	5.5	-13.74	100	NA	-13.0	Doos
2005.0	6.5	-15.50	100	1000	-13.0	Pass



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Table 7.8.6 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2614.0 − 2690.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW: 20 MHz

EBW:		20 M	ПΖ			
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2628.0	10.5	-14.07	200	NA	-13.0	Daga
2020.0	11.5	-14.69	200	1000	-13.0	Pass
2657.0	10.5	-13.68	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2007.0	11.5	-14.15	200	1000	-13.0	
2680.0	10.5	-14.28	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2000.0	11.5	-16.05	200	1000	-13.0	
64QAM						
2628.0	10.5	-13.63	200	NA	-13.0	Door
2020.0	11.5	-14.33	200	1000	-13.0	Pass
2657.0	10.5	-13.12	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2007.0	11.5	-15.17	200	1000	-13.0	
0000.0	10.5	-14.01	200	NA	-13.0	Door
2680.0	11.5	-16.13	200	1000	-13.0	Pass

Table 7.8.7 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

ERW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

20MHz

EBW:	-	ZUIVII	IZ			
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2628.0	10.5	-14.41	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2020.0	11.5	-15.53	200	1000	-13.0	rass
2657.0	10.5	-14.10	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2037.0	11.5	-15.19	200	1000	-13.0	
2680.0	10.5	-13.81	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2000.0	11.5	-16.03	200	1000	-13.0	
64QAM						
2628.0	10.5	-13.95	200	NA	-13.0	Door
2020.0	11.5	-15.84	200	1000	-13.0	Pass
2057.0	10.5	-13.26	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2657.0	11.5	-16.45	200	1000	-13.0	
2680.0	10.5	-13.23	200	NA	-13.0	Door
∠000.0	11.5	-16.64	200	1000	-13.0	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

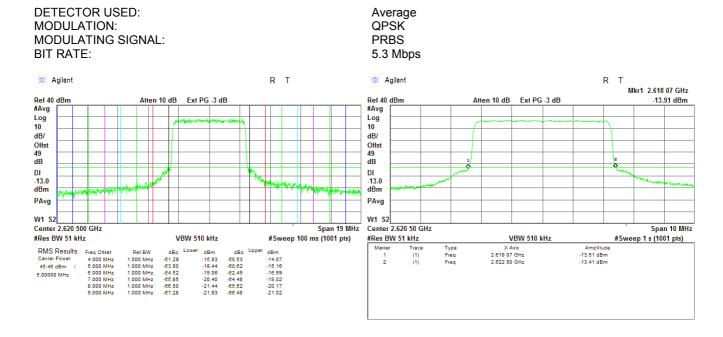
HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

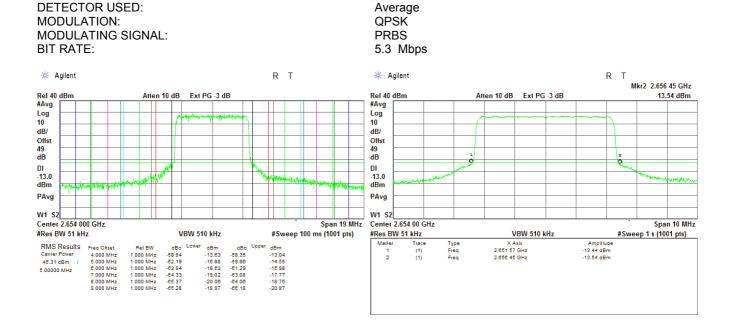


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.1 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



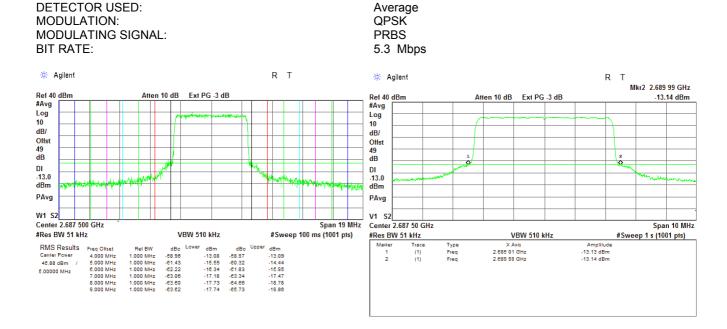
Plot 7.8.2 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



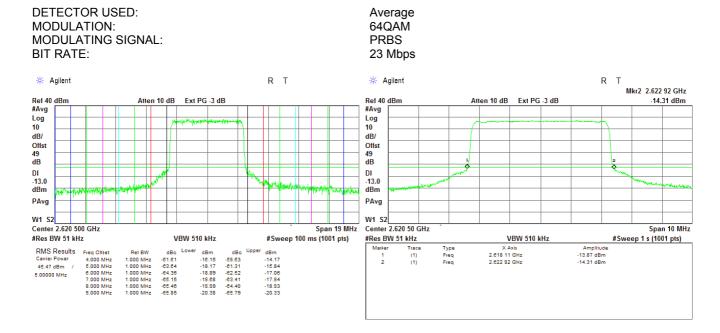


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict:	FASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.3 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



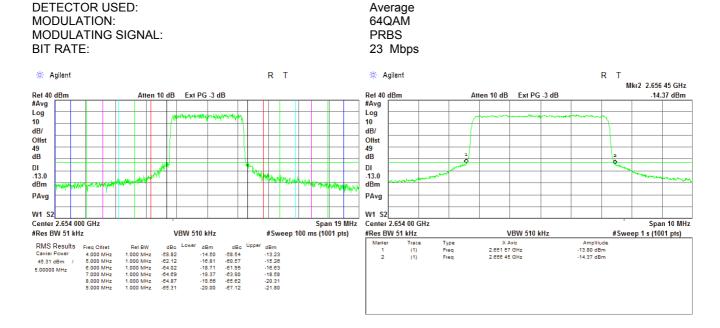
Plot 7.8.4 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



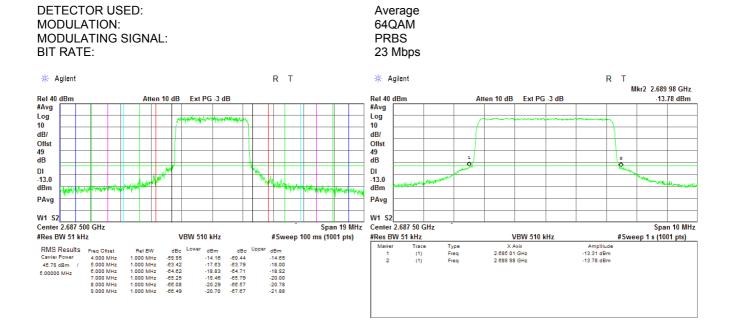


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.5 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



Plot 7.8.6 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

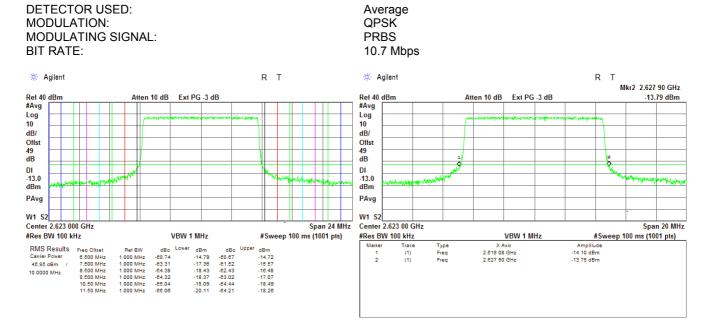




DETECTOR USED:

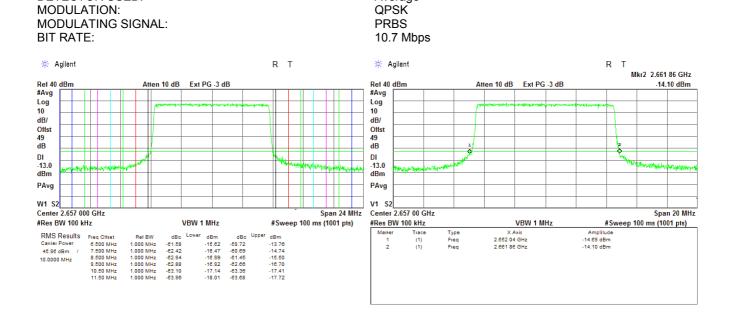
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.7 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



Plot 7.8.8 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

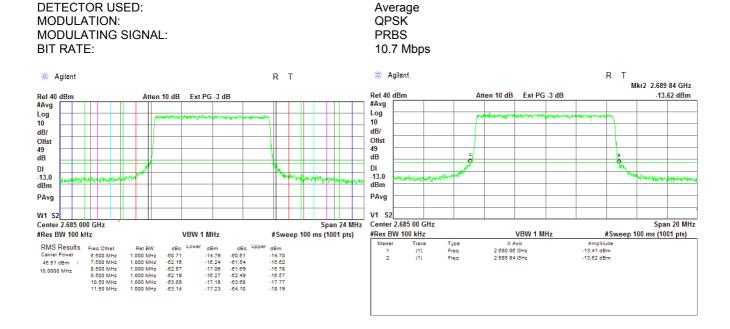
Average



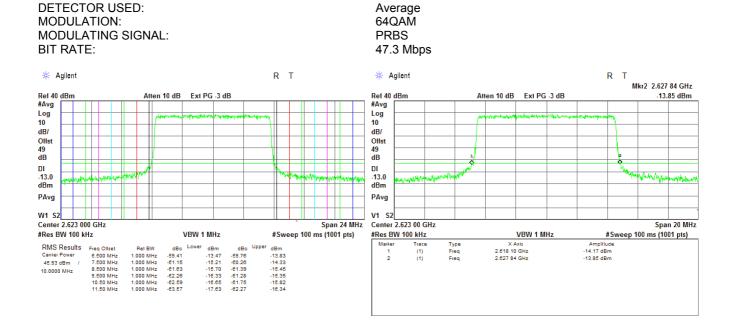


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VA				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.9 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



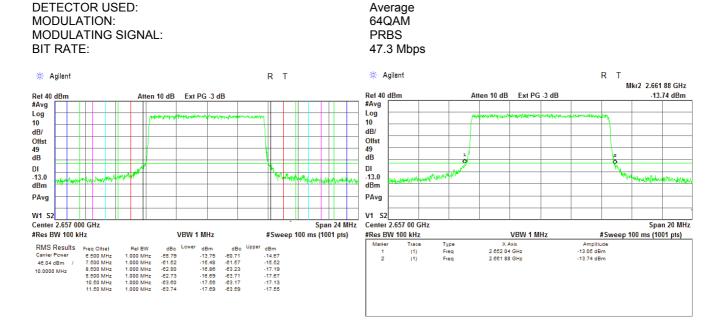
Plot 7.8.10 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



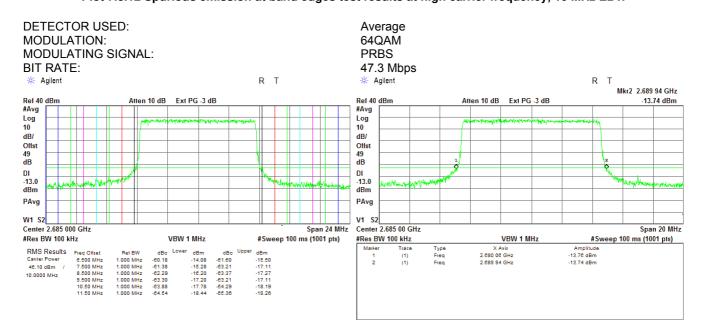


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15					
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.11 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



Plot 7.8.12 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VA				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.13 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

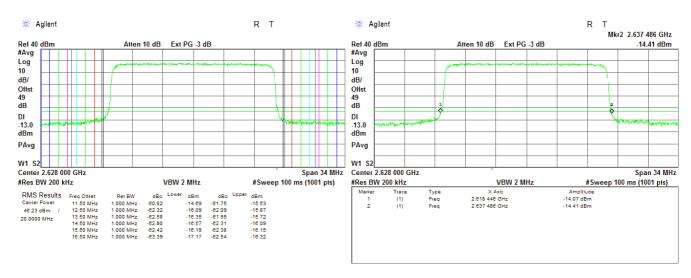
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

23.4 Mbps



Plot 7.8.14 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

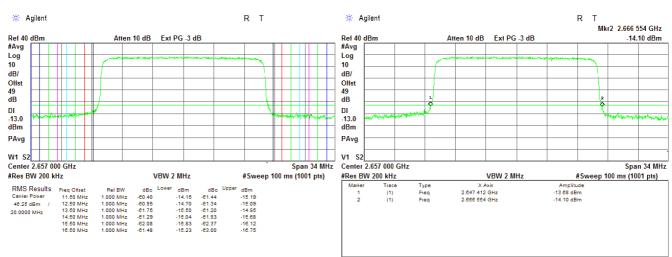
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

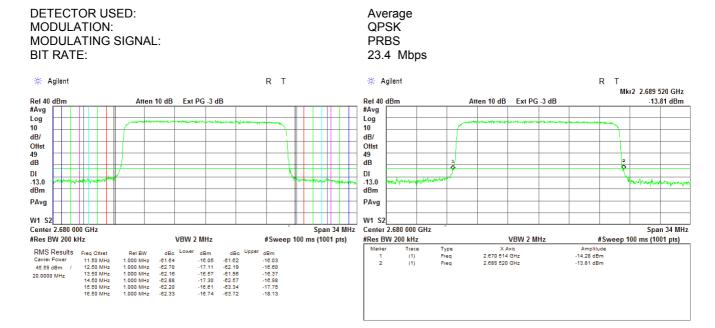
23.4 Mbps



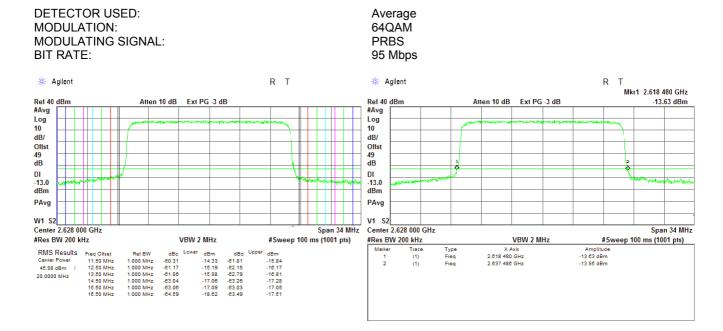


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.8.15 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



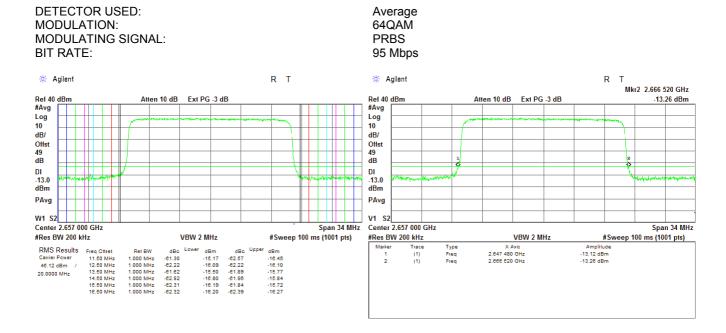
Plot 7.8.16 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



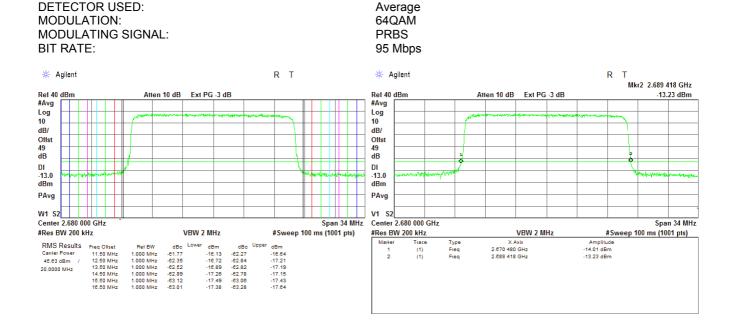


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAG				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.8.17 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



Plot 7.8.18 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

7.9 Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

7.9.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at the channel edge at the RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.9.1.

Table 7.9.1 Spurious emission limits at band edges

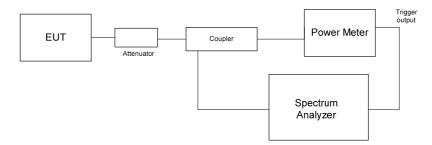
Channel	Channel Frequency range Attenuation below carrier, dBc		Limit, dBm				
	Channel bandwidth 5 MHz						
2498.5	2496.0 - 2502.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				
2532.0	2529.5 - 2535.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				
2565.5	2562.5 - 2568.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				
	Channel ban	dwidth 10 MHz					
2501	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				
2535	2529.5 - 2535.0 2535.0 - 2540.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				
2563	2563 2557.0 - 2562.5 43+ 10*Log (P*)		-13.0				
	Channel ban	dwidth 20 MHz					
2506	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5 2507.5 - 2513.0 2513.0 - 2518.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				
2535	2524.0 - 2529.5 2529.5 - 2535.0 2535.0 - 2540.5 2540.5 - 2546.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				
2558	2546.0 - 2551.5 2551.5 - 2557.0 2557.0 - 2562.5 2562.5 - 2568.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0				

^{* -} P is transmitter output power in Watts

7.9.2 Test procedure

- 7.9.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figute 7.9.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.9.2.2** The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.9.2 to Table 7.9.7 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.9.1 Spurious emission test setup for single output



Report ID: AIRRAD_FCC.27590_rev1.docx Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

Table 7.9.2 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 − 2572.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2498.5	3.0	-14.10	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2490.5	4.0	-14.67	51	1000	-13.0	Pass
2532.0	3.0	-14.75	51	NA	-13.0	Doos
2552.0	4.0	-14.60	51	1000	-13.0	Pass
2565.5	3.0	-13.76	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2505.5	4.0	-14.27	51	1000	-13.0	Fa55
64QAM						
2498.5	3.0	-13.31	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2490.5	4.0	-13.83	51	1000	-13.0	Fa55
2532.0	3.0	-13.61	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2552.0	4.0	-14.89	51	1000	-13.0	F455
2565.5	3.0	-13.53	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2005.5	4.0	-14.27	51	1000	-13.0	rass

Table 7.9.3 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 −2572.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2498.5	3.0	-13.82	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2490.5	4.0	-14.49	51	1000	-13.0	Pass
2532.0	3.0	-13.48	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2532.0	4.0	-14.25	51	1000	-13.0	Pass
2565.5	3.0	-13.11	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2303.3	4.0	-13.66	51	1000	-13.0	Pass
64QAM						
2498.5	3.0	-13.72	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2490.5	4.0	-13.72	51	1000	-13.0	F455
2532.0	3.0	-13.66	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2552.0	4.0	-13.65	51	1000	-13.0	F455
2565.5	3.0	-13.23	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
2505.5	4.0	-13.96	51	1000	-13.0	F d 5 5

Report ID: AIRRAD_FCC.27590_rev1.docx Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 % Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low	Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Table 7.9.4 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 − 2572.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 10 MHz

Frequency offset, Frequency, Low band edge Integration RBW, kHz Limit, dBm Verdict MHz dBm BW, kHz $\pm\,\text{MHz}$ **QPSK** -14.09 100 5.5 NA -13.0 2501 Pass 6.5 -15.77 100 1000 -13.0 -13.82 5.5 100 NA -13.0 2535 Pass 6.5 -14.63 100 1000 -13.0 5.5 -13.02 100 NA -13.0 2563 Pass 6.5 -13.80100 1000 -13.0 64QAM 5.5 -14.99 100 -13.0 NA 2501 Pass -16.21 100 1000 -13.0 6.5 5.5 -14.56 100 NA -13.0 2535 Pass 6.5 -13.95 100 1000 -13.0 5.5 -13.31 100 NA -13.0 2563 **Pass** 6.5 -14.05 100 1000 -13.0

Table 7.9.5 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

EBW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

10MHz

EDVV. IOWINZ						
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2501	5.5	-13.67	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2501	6.5	-14.91	100	1000	-13.0	F d S S
2535	5.5	-13.54	100	NA	-13.0	Dage
2000	6.5	-14.30	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2563	5.5	-13.64	100	NA	-13.0	Door
2503	6.5	-14.77	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
64QAM						
2504	5.5	-13.99	100	NA	-13.0	Daga
2501	6.5	-14.52	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2535	5.5	-14.21	100	NA	-13.0	D
2035	6.5	-13.68	100	1000	-13.0	Pass
2563	5.5	-13.52	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
2003	6.5	-15.22	100	1000	-13.0	rass

Report ID: AIRRAD_FCC.27590_rev1.docx Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Table 7.9.6 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 − 2572.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth
EBW: 20 MHz

Frequency offset, Frequency, Low band edge Integration RBW, kHz Limit, dBm Verdict MHz dBm BW, kHz $\pm\,\text{MHz}$ **QPSK** 10.5 -15.13 200 NA -13.0 2506 **Pass** -16.51 200 1000 -13.0 11.5 10.5 -14.59 200 NA -13.0 2535 Pass 11.5 -16.47 200 1000 -13.0 10.5 -13.47 200 NA -13.0 2558 **Pass** 11.5 -16.02200 1000 -13.0 64QAM 10.5 -13.35 200 NA -13.0 2506 Pass -13.50 200 -13.0 11.5 1000 10.5 -15.11 200 NA -13.0 2535 Pass -15.83 200 1000 -13.0 11.5 10.5 -14.31 200 NA -13.0 2558 **Pass** 11.5 -15.28 200 1000 -13.0

Table 7.9.7 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results

DETECTOR USED:

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

EBW:

Average (gated)

≥ Resolution bandwidth

20MHz

EBVV.		ZUIVII	1Z			
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
QPSK						
2506	10.5	-13.89	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2500	11.5	-16.55	200	1000	-13.0	Fa55
2535	10.5	-13.44	200	NA	-13.0	Door
2000	11.5	-16.63	200	1000	-13.0	Pass
2558	10.5	-13.06	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2000	11.5	-16.33	200	1000	-13.0	
64QAM						
2506	10.5	-13.03	200	NA	-13.0	Doos
2506	11.5	-13.55	200	1000	-13.0	Pass
0505	10.5	-15.23	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
2535	11.5	-15.21	200	1000	-13.0	
2558	10.5	-14.03	200	NA	-13.0	Doos
2008	11.5	-15.64	200	1000	-13.0	Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

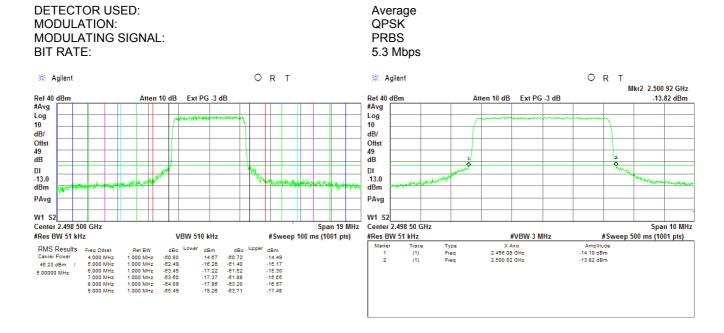
110101010	c manibolo of t	cot equipment	aoca			
HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

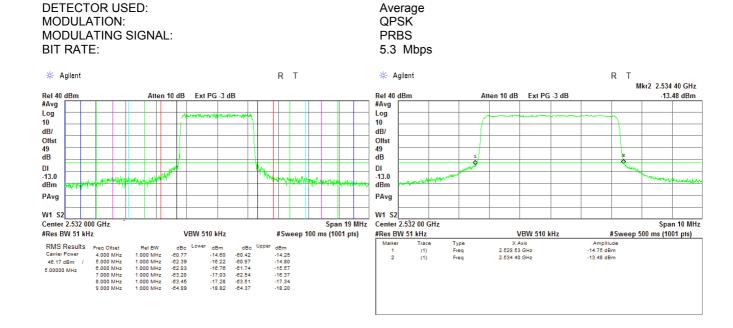


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.9.1 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



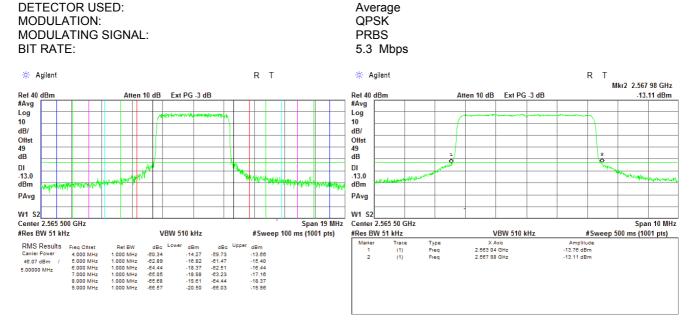
Plot 7.9.2 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



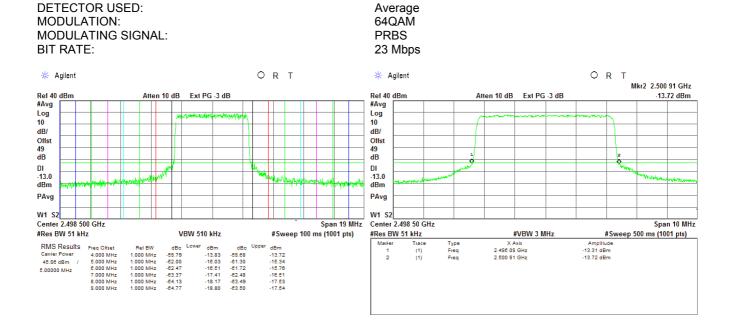


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.9.3 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



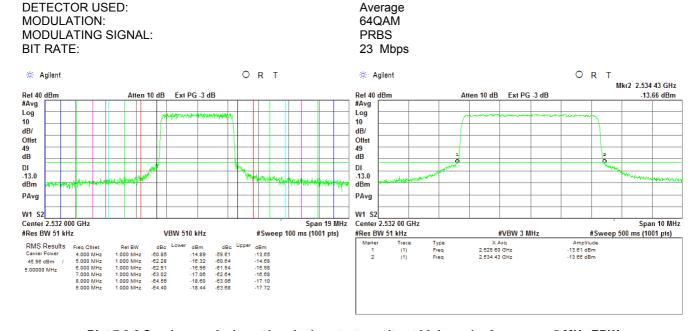
Plot 7.9.4 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



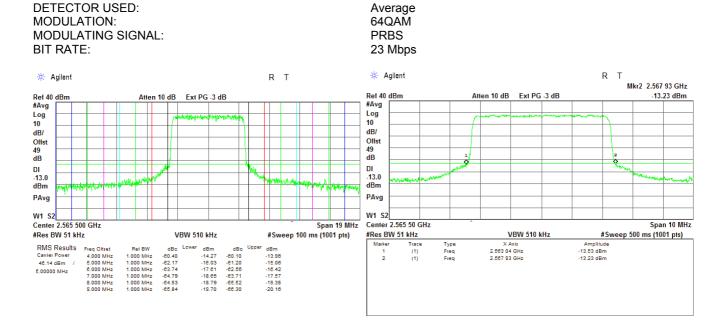


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.9.5 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



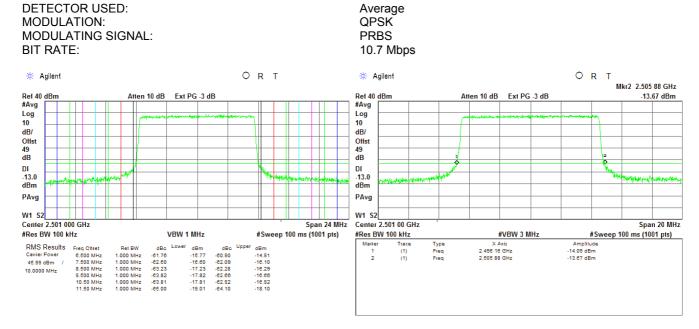
Plot 7.9.6 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



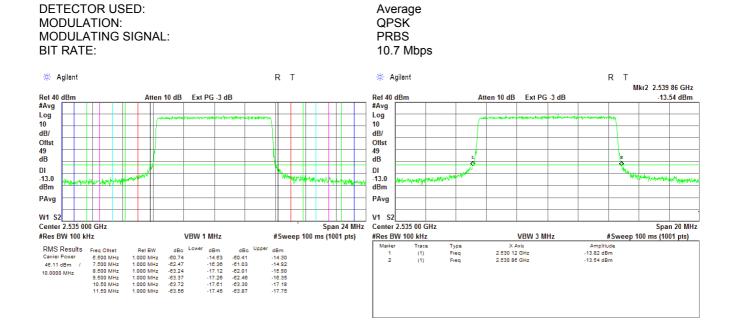


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.9.7 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



Plot 7.9.8 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

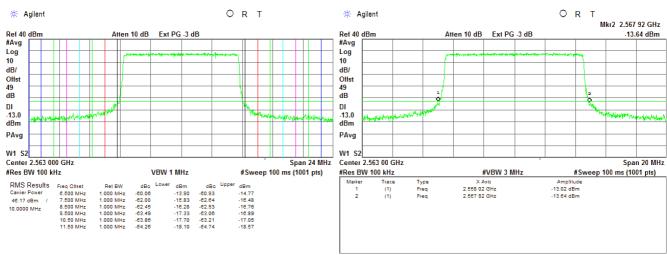




Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.9.9 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

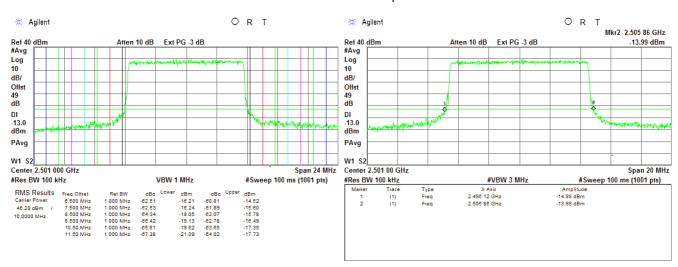




Plot 7.9.10 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

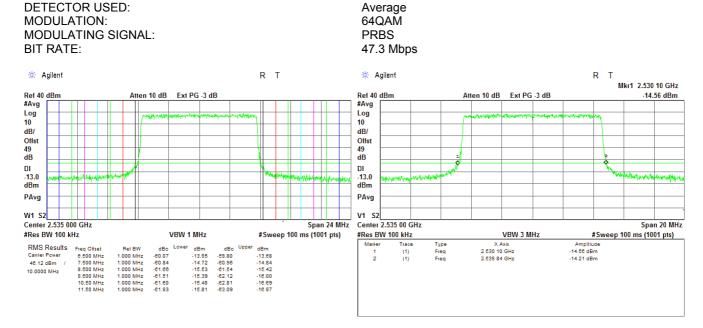
MODULATION:
64QAM
MODULATING SIGNAL:
BIT RATE:
47.3 Mbps



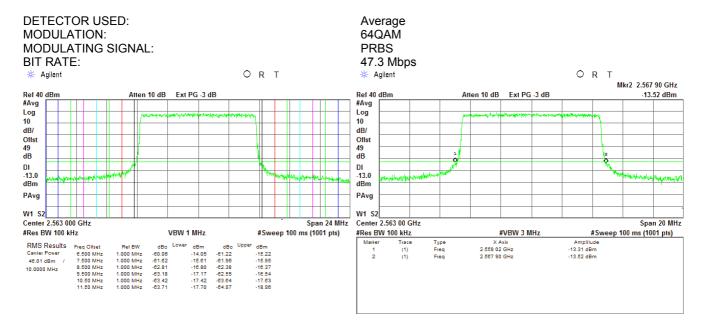


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FAGG		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.9.11 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW



Plot 7.9.12 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.9.13 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

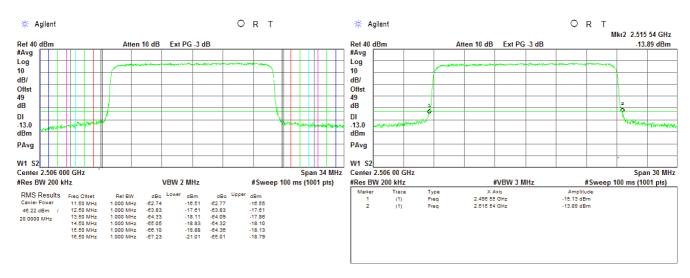
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

23.4 Mbps



Plot 7.9.14 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

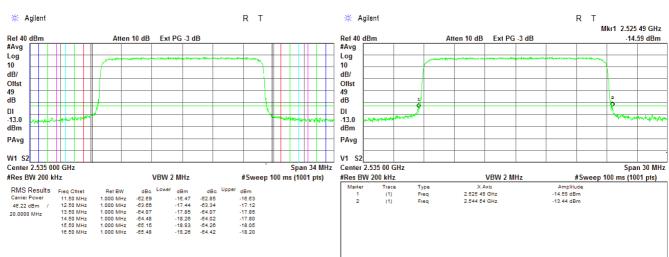
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

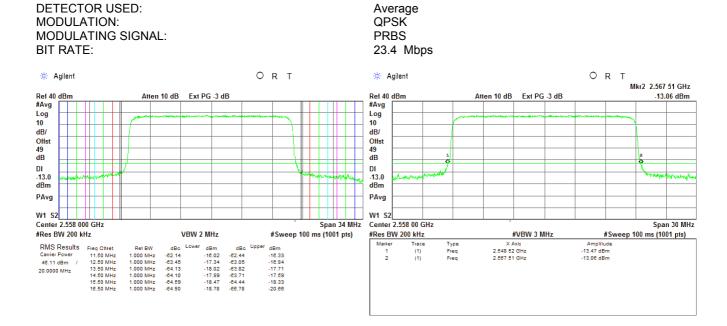
23.4 Mbps



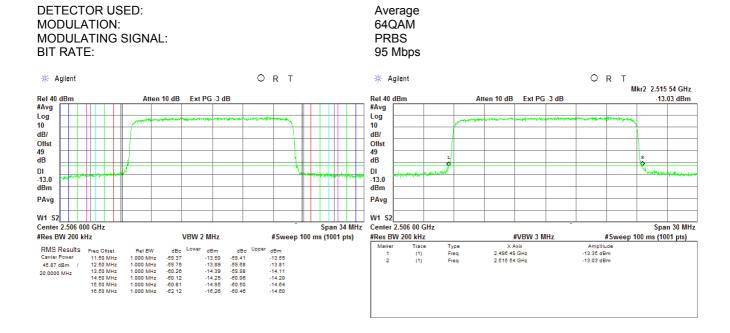


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.9.15 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



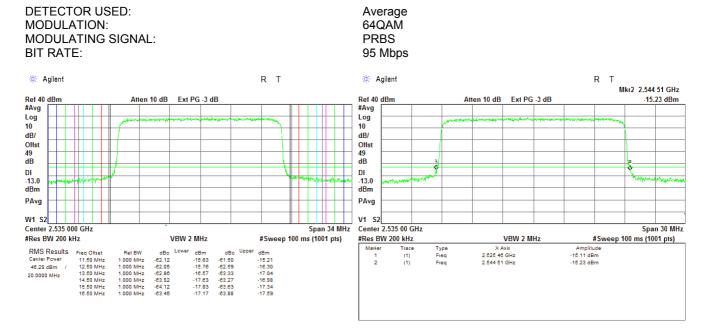
Plot 7.9.16 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



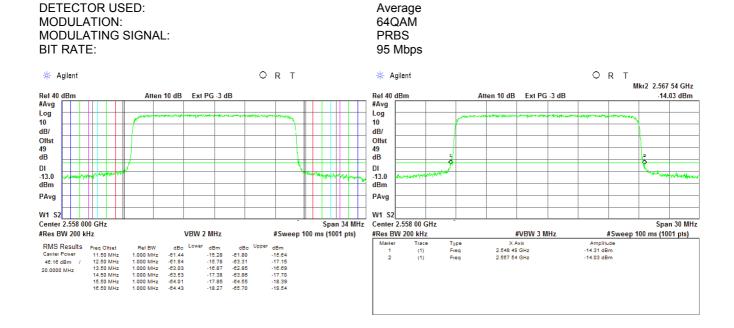


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low b	Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.9.17 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW



Plot 7.9.18 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

7.10 Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.10.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.10.1.

Table 7.10.1 Spurious emission limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Spurious emissions, dBm
Base and fixed user stations		
0.009 – 10th harmonic	43+10logP(W)**	-13.0

^{* -} spurious emission limits do not apply to the channel edge emission investigated in course of band edge emission testing

7.10.2 Test procedure

- 7.10.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.10.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.10.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available for end user RF output power.
- 7.10.2.3 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.10.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.10.1 Spurious emission test setup, single output



^{** -} P is transmitter output power in watts



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Table 7.10.2 Spurious emission test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496 - 2690 MHz INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.009 –27000 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Peak

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth

MODULATION: 64 QAM EMISSION BANDWIDTH 5 MHz

LIVIIOOIOI VIDA	1101110111			O IVII IZ				
Frequency, MHz	SA reading, dBm	Attenuation, dB	Cable loss, dB	RBW, kHz	Spurious emission, dBm	Limit, dBm	Margin, dB*	Verdict
Low carrier f	Low carrier frequency 2498.5 MHz							
2489.89	-17.98	including	including	1000	-17.98	-13	-4.98	Pass
2507.00	-17.22	including	including	1000	-17.22	-13	-4.22	Pass
Mid carrier fr	equency 2593	MHz						
2584.89	-15.90	including	including	1000	-15.90	-13	-2.90	Pass
2601.05	-16.75	including	including	1000	-16.75	-13	-3.75	Pass
High carrier	High carrier frequency 2687.5 MHz							
2677.47	-18.95	including	including	1000	-18.95	-13	-5.95	Pass
2696.03	-21.04	including	including	1000	-21.04	-13	-8.04	Pass

^{*-} Margin = Spurious emission – specification limit.

Reference numbers of test equipment used

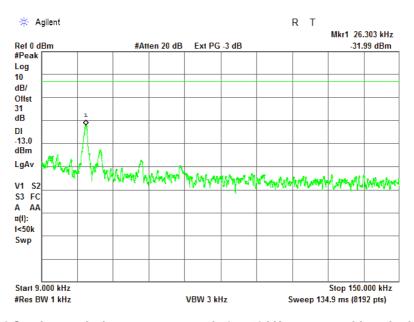
HL 3322	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 3903		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

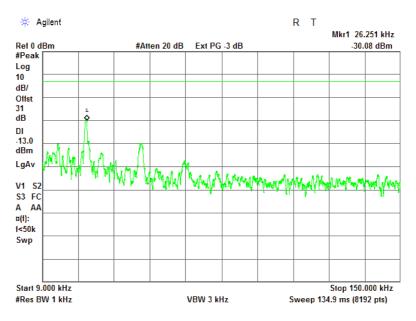


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.10.1 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at low carrier frequency



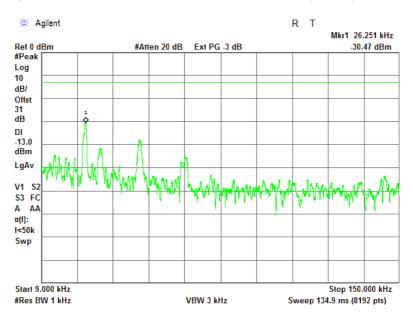
Plot 7.10.2 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at mid carrier frequency



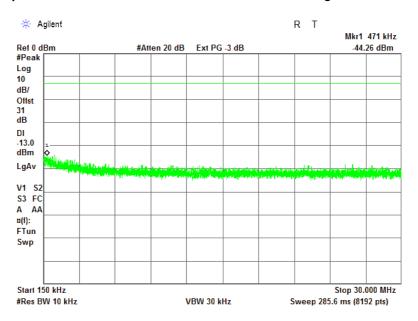


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.10.3 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at high carrier frequency



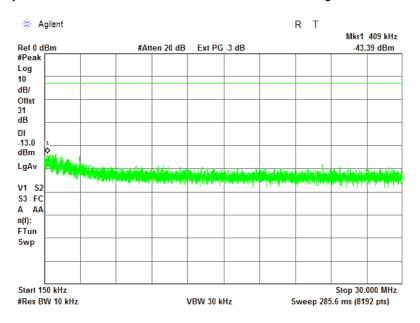
Plot 7.10.4 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at low carrier frequency



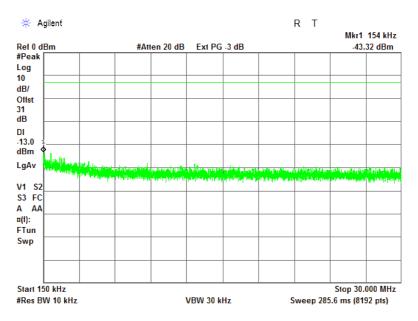


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.10.5 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at mid carrier frequency



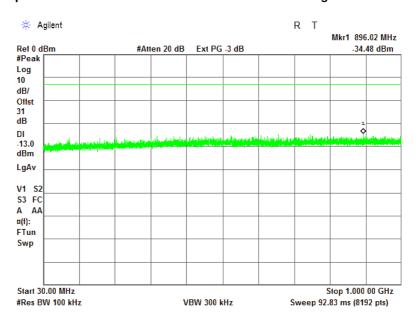
Plot 7.10.6 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at high carrier frequency



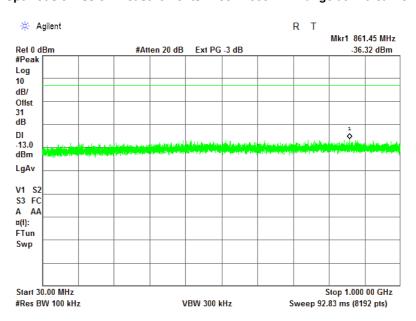


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.10.7 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



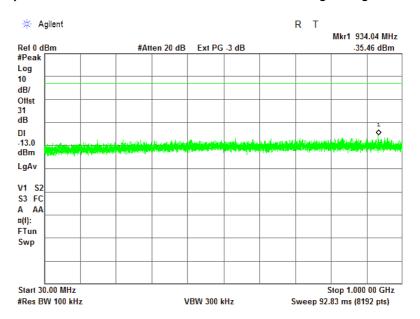
Plot 7.10.8 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at mid carrier frequency





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

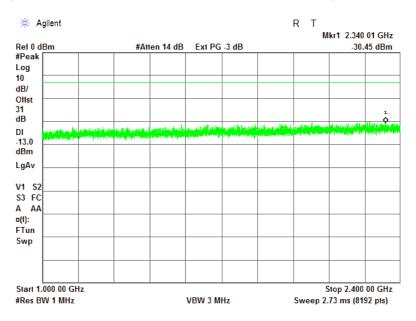
Plot 7.10.9 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at high carrier frequency



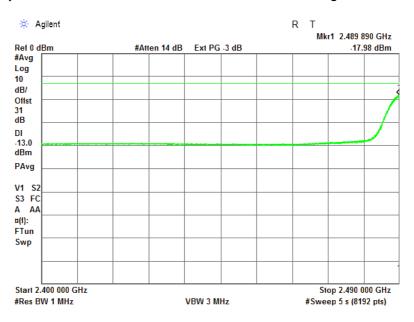


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FAGG		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.10.10 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2400 MHz range at low carrier frequency



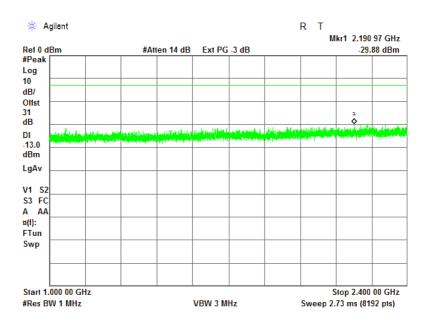
Plot 7.10.11 Spurious emission measurements in 2400 – 2490 MHz range at low carrier frequency



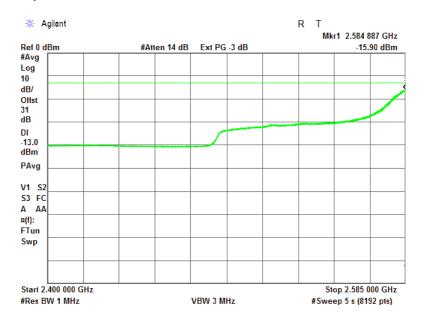


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.10.12 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2400 MHz at mid carrier frequency



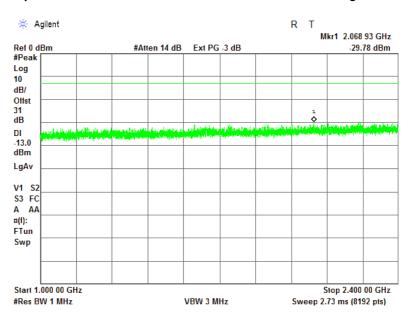
Plot 7.10.13 Spurious emission measurements in 2400 - 2585 MHz at mid carrier frequency



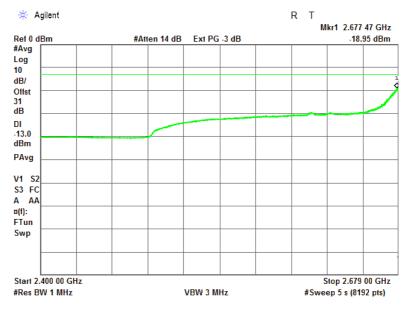


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.10.14 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2400 MHz at high carrier frequency



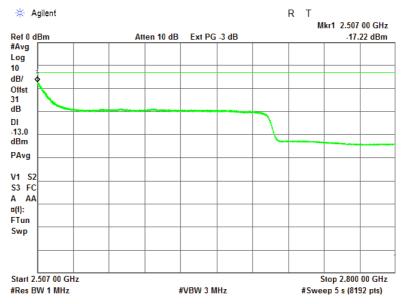
Plot 7.10.15 Spurious emission measurements in 2400 -2679 MHz at high carrier



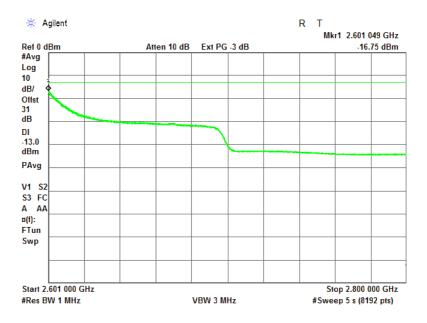


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.16 Spurious emission measurements in 2507 - 2800 MHz range at low carrier frequency



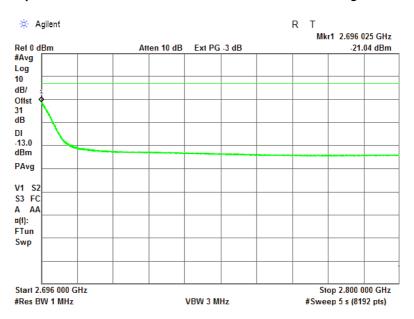
Plot 7.10.17 Spurious emission measurements in 2601 - 2800 MHz at mid carrier frequency





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

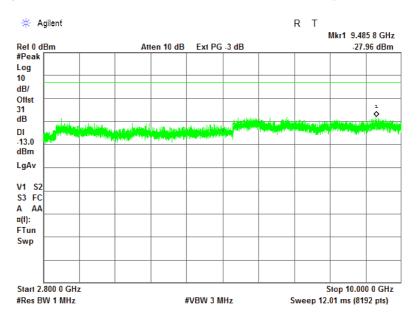
Plot 7.10.18 Spurious emission measurements in 2696 - 2800 MHz at high carrier frequency



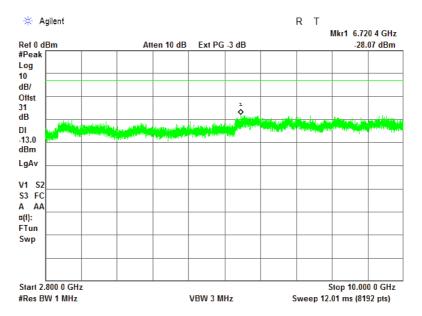


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.10.19 Spurious emission measurements in 2800-10000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



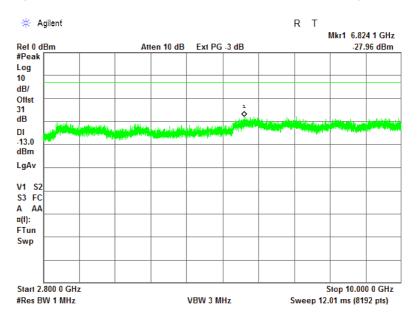
Plot 7.10.20 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



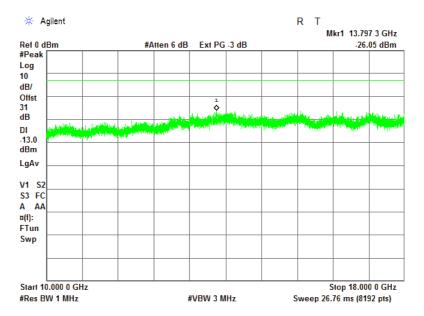


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.10.21 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at high carrier frequency



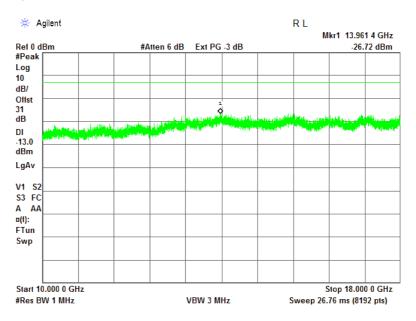
Plot 7.10.22 Spurious emission measurements in 10000-18000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



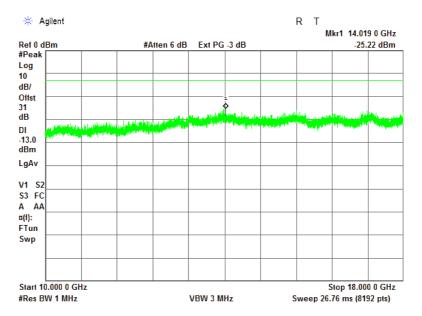


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.10.23 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



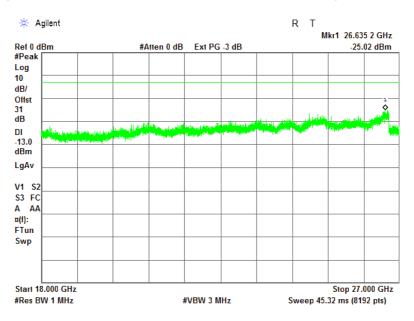
Plot 7.10.24 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at high carrier frequency



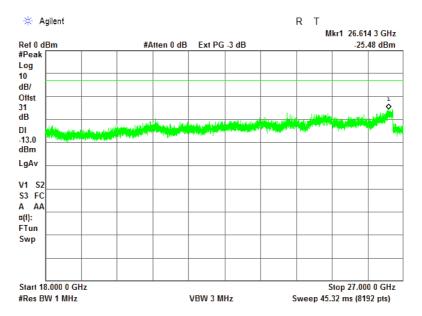


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS	
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.25 Spurious emission measurements in 18000-27000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



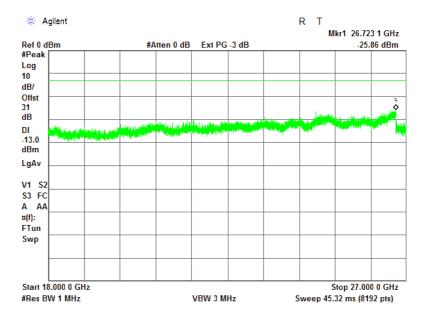
Plot 7.10.26 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at mid carrier frequency





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.10.27 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at high carrier frequency





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

7.11 Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.11.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.11.1.

Table 7.11.1 Spurious emission limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Spurious emissions, dBm
Base and fixed user stations		
0.009 – 10th harmonic	43+10logP(W)**	-13.0

^{* -} spurious emission limits do not apply to the channel edge emission investigated in course of band edge emission testing

7.11.2 Test procedure

- 7.11.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.11.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.11.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available for end user RF output power.
- 7.11.2.3 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.11.2 and associated plots.

Figure 7.11.1 Spurious emission test setup, single output



^{** -} P is transmitter output power in watts



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Table 7.11.2 Spurious emission test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2614 - 2690 MHz INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.009 –27000 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Peak

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth

MODULATION: 64 QAM EMISSION BANDWIDTH 5 MHz

LIVIIOOIOI VIDA	1101110111			O IVII IZ				
Frequency, MHz	SA reading, dBm	Attenuation, dB	Cable loss, dB	RBW, kHz	Spurious emission, dBm	Limit, dBm	Margin, dB*	Verdict
Low carrier f	Low carrier frequency 2620.5 MHz							
2611.79	-17.31	including	including	1000	-17.31	-13	-4.31	Pass
2629.00	-17.47	including	including	1000	-17.47	-13	-4.47	Pass
Mid carrier fr	requency 2654	MHz						
2643.96	-19.36	including	including	1000	-19.36	-13	-6.36	Pass
2662.19	-19.43	including	including	1000	-19.43	-13	-6.43	Pass
High carrier	High carrier frequency 2687.5 MHz							
2678.90	-19.21	including	including	1000	-19.21	-13	-6.21	Pass
2696.08	-19.72	including	including	1000	-19.72	-13	-6.72	Pass

^{*-} Margin = Spurious emission – specification limit.

Reference numbers of test equipment used

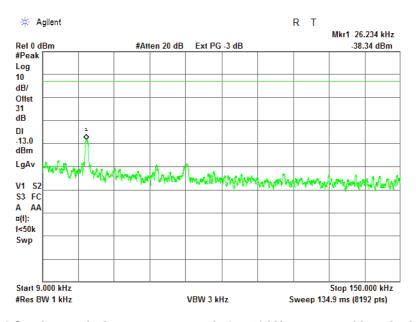
HL 3322	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 3903		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

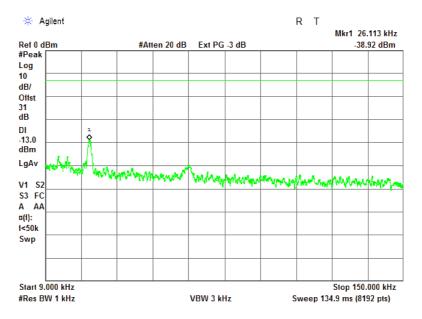


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.11.1 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at low carrier frequency



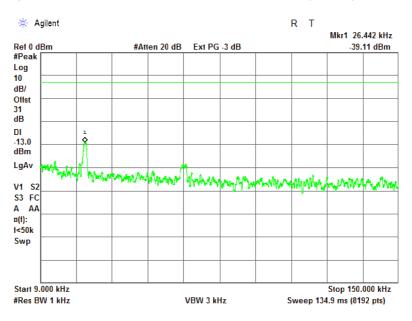
Plot 7.11.2 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at mid carrier frequency



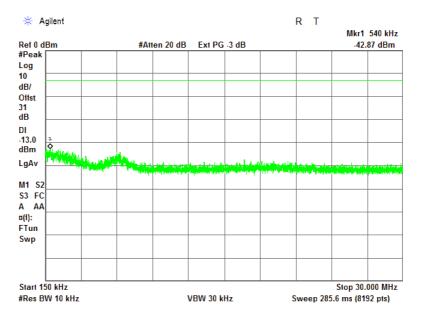


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.11.3 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at high carrier frequency



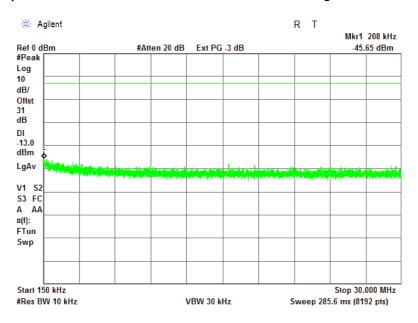
Plot 7.11.4 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at low carrier frequency



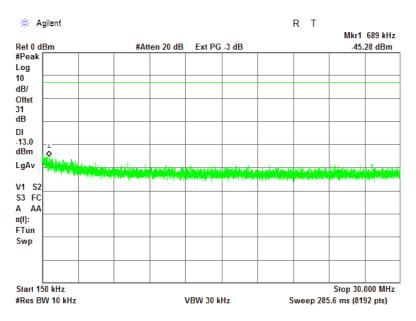


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in hig	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.11.5 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at mid carrier frequency



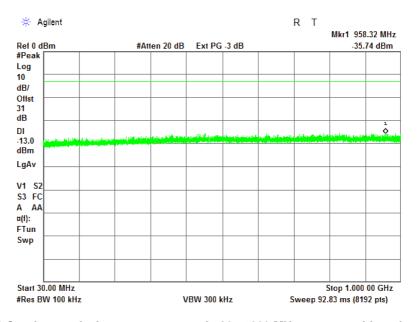
Plot 7.11.6 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at high carrier frequency



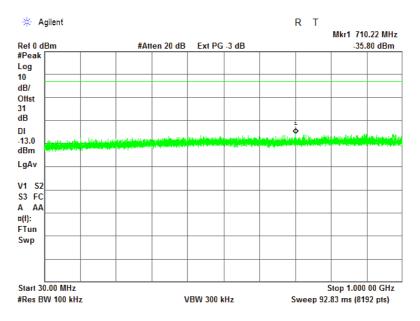


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.11.7 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



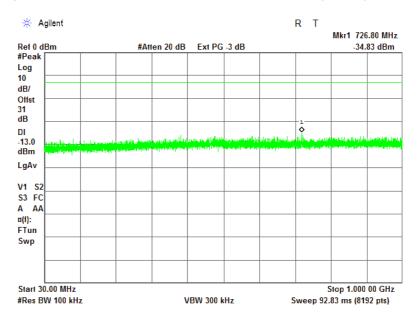
Plot 7.11.8 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at mid carrier frequency





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in hig	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

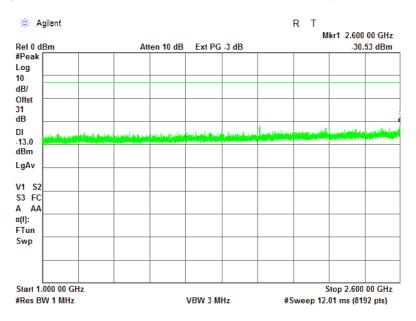
Plot 7.11.9 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at high carrier frequency



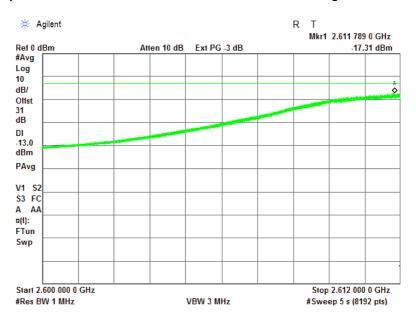


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.11.10 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2600 MHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.11 Spurious emission measurements in 2600 – 2612 MHz range at low carrier frequency

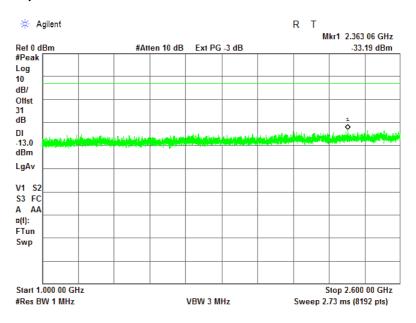


NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used

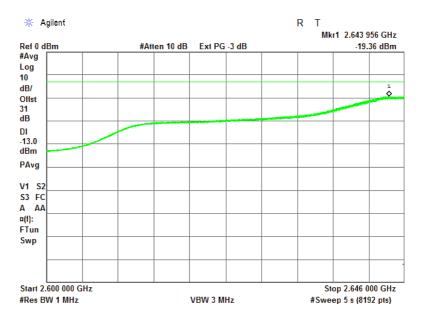


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.11.12 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2600 MHz at mid carrier frequency



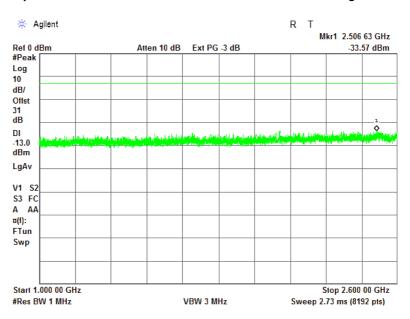
Plot 7.11.13 Spurious emission measurements in 2600 - 2646 MHz at mid carrier frequency



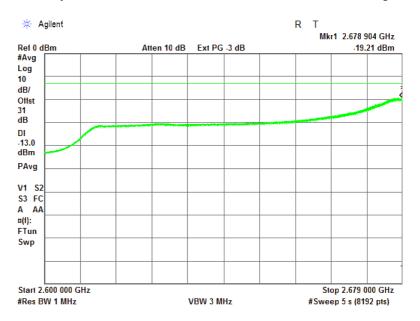


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	7 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Plot 7.11.14 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2560 MHz at high carrier frequency



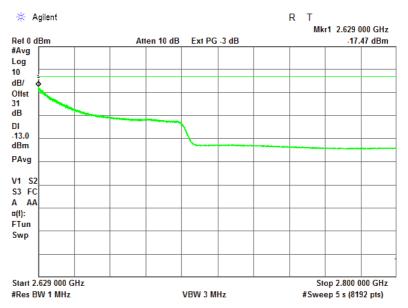
Plot 7.11.15 Spurious emission measurements in 2600 -2679 MHz at high carrier



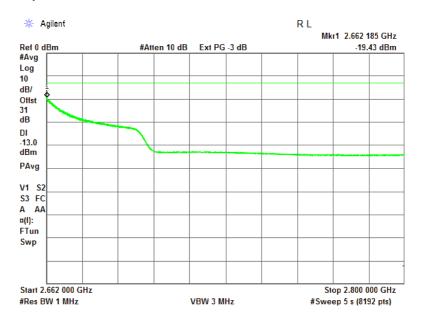


Test specification:	pecification: Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.11.16 Spurious emission measurements in 2629 - 2800 MHz range at low carrier frequency



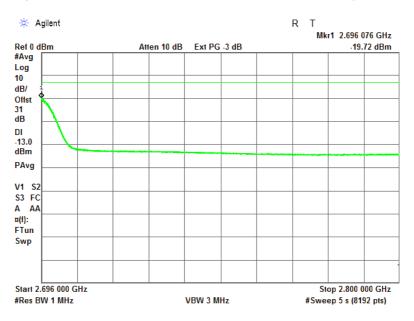
Plot 7.11.17 Spurious emission measurements in 2662 - 2800 MHz at mid carrier frequency



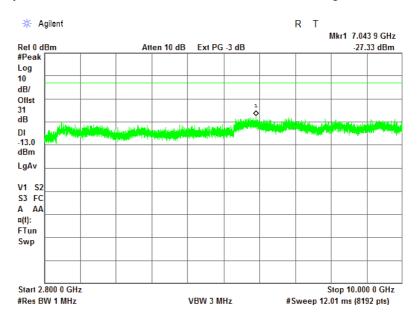


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS				
Temperature: 21 °C Air Pressure: 1010 hPa		Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Plot 7.11.18 Spurious emission measurements in 2696 - 2800 MHz at high carrier frequency



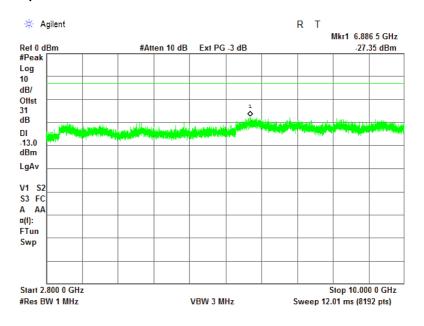
Plot 7.11.19 Spurious emission measurements in 2800-10000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



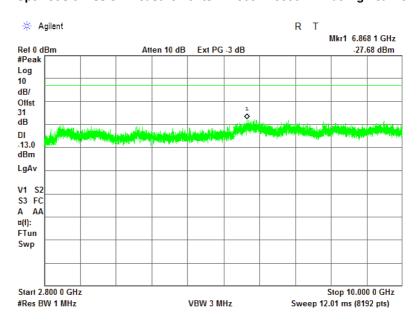


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high	Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.11.20 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



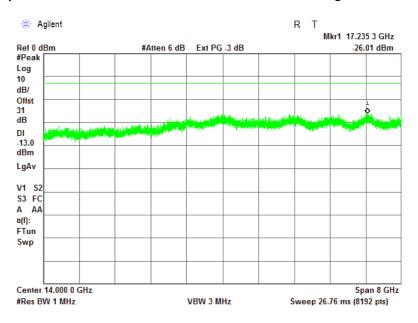
Plot 7.11.21 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at high carrier frequency



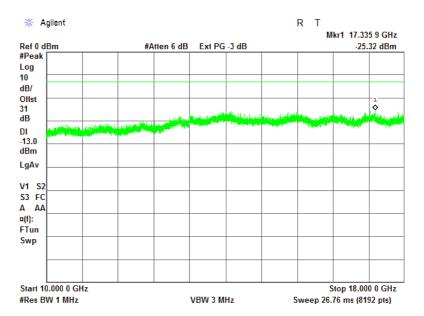


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS				
Temperature: 21 °C Air Pressure: 1010 hPa		Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Plot 7.11.22 Spurious emission measurements in 10000-18000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



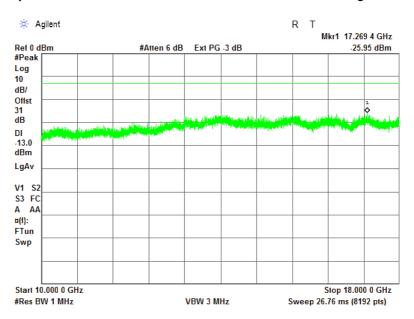
Plot 7.11.23 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



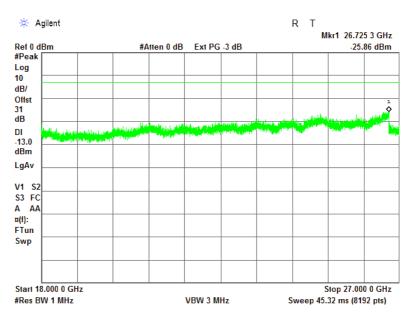


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.11.24 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at high carrier frequency



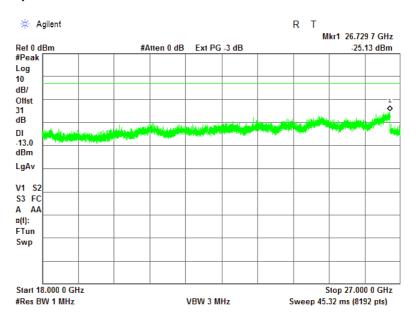
Plot 7.11.25 Spurious emission measurements in 18000-27000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



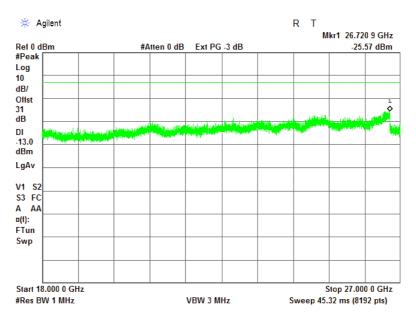


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	7 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

Plot 7.11.26 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.27 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at high carrier frequency





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS			
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

7.12 Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

7.12.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.12.1.

Table 7.12.1 Spurious emission limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Spurious emissions, dBm
Base and fixed user stations		
0.009 – 10th harmonic	43+10logP(W)**	-13.0

^{* -} spurious emission limits do not apply to the channel edge emission investigated in course of band edge emission testing

7.12.2 Test procedure

- 7.12.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.12.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.12.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available for end user RF output power.
- 7.12.2.3 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.12.2 and associated plots.

Figure 7.12.1 Spurious emission test setup, single output



^{** -} P is transmitter output power in watts



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC				
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

Table 7.12.2 Spurious emission test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496-2572 MHz
INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.009 –26000 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Peak

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth

MODULATION: 64 QAM EMISSION BANDWIDTH 5 MHz

	WINCOLOU BY WAR WILL THE CONTROL OF WILL SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE S							
Frequency, MHz	SA reading, dBm	Attenuation, dB	Cable loss, dB	RBW, kHz	Spurious emission, dBm	Limit, dBm	Margin, dB*	Verdict
Low carrier f	requency 2498	.5 MHz						
2489.98	-18.50	including	including	1000	-18.50	-13	-5.50	Pass
2507.12	-16.77	including	including	1000	-16.77	-13	-3.77	Pass
Mid carrier fr	equency 2532	MHz						
2525.94	-16.14	including	including	1000	-16.14	-13	-3.14	Pass
2540.08	-16.23	including	including	1000	-16.23	-13	-3.23	Pass
High carrier frequency 2565.5 MHz								
2552.93	-19.23	including	including	1000	-19.23	-13	-6.23	Pass
2574.00	-19.48	including	including	1000	-19.48	-13	-6.48	Pass

^{*-} Margin = Spurious emission – specification limit.

Reference numbers of test equipment used

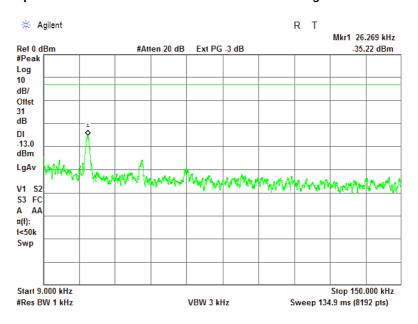
		<u> </u>			
HL 3322	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 3903		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

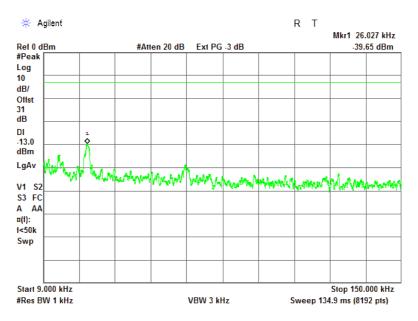


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.1 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at low carrier frequency



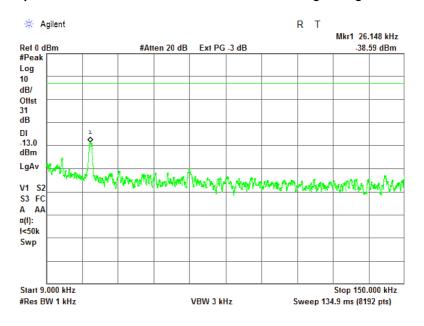
Plot 7.12.2 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at mid carrier frequency



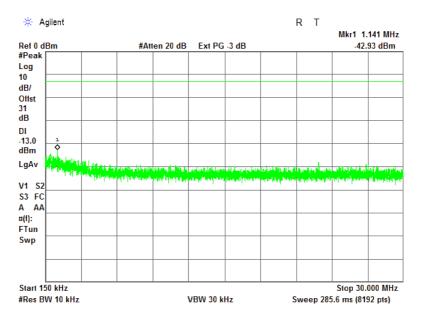


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.3 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at high carrier frequency



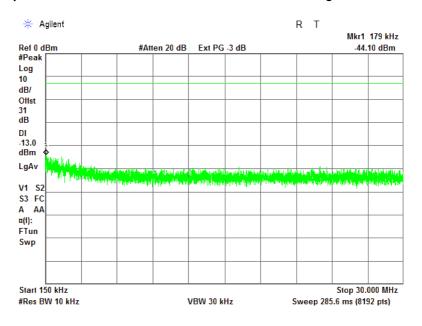
Plot 7.12.4 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at low carrier frequency



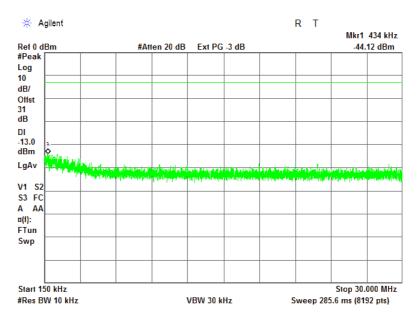


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.12.5 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at mid carrier frequency



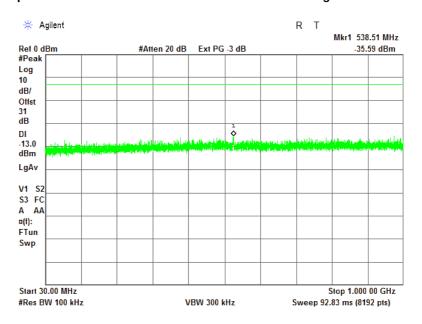
Plot 7.12.6 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at high carrier frequency



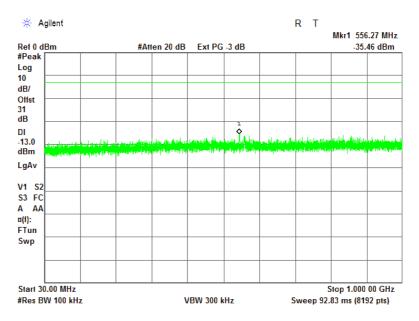


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.5	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.7 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



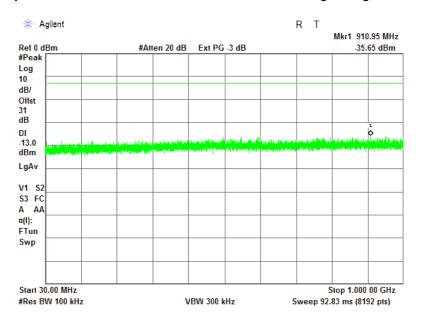
Plot 7.12.8 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at mid carrier frequency



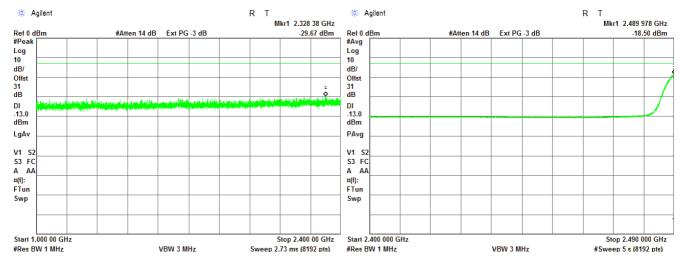


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.9 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at high carrier frequency



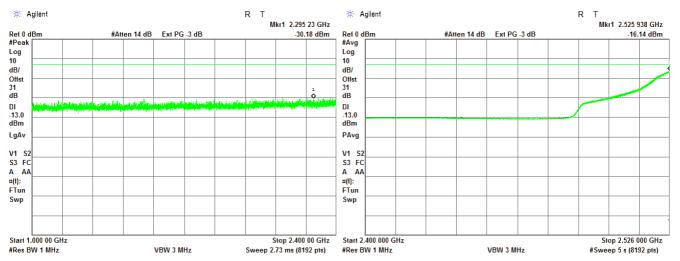
Plot 7.12.10 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2490 MHz range at low carrier frequency



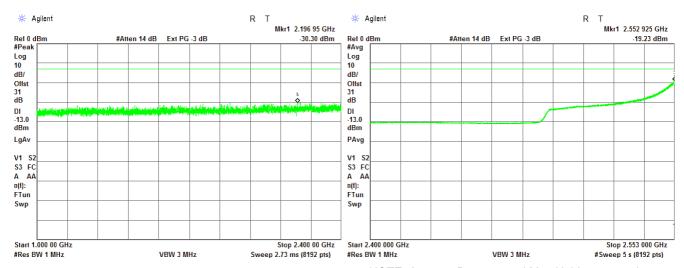


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.11 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2526 MHz at mid carrier frequency



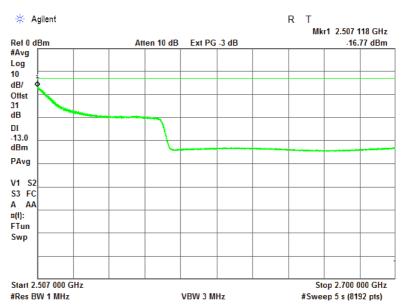
Plot 7.12.12 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2560 MHz at high carrier frequency



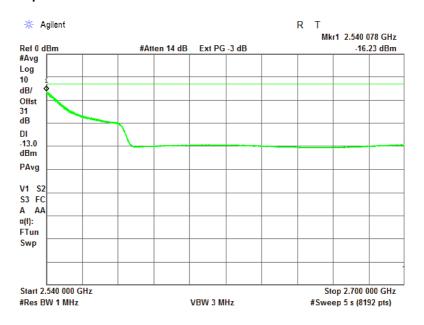


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.13 Spurious emission measurements in 2507 - 2700 MHz range at low carrier frequency



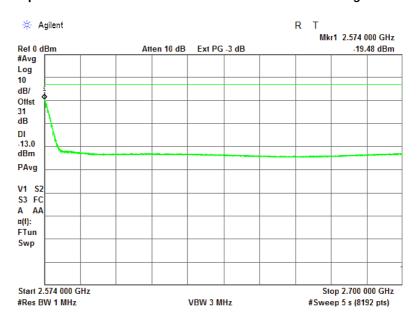
Plot 7.12.14 Spurious emission measurements in 2540 - 2700 MHz at mid carrier frequency



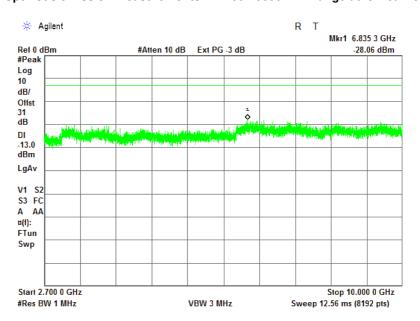


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict.	FASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.15 Spurious emission measurements in 2574 - 2700 MHz at high carrier frequency



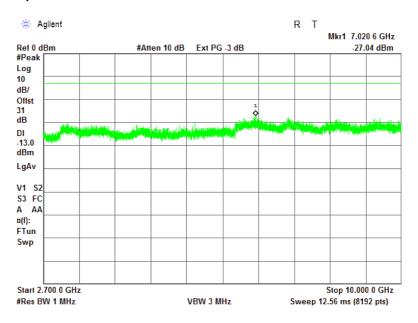
Plot 7.12.16 Spurious emission measurements in 2700-10000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



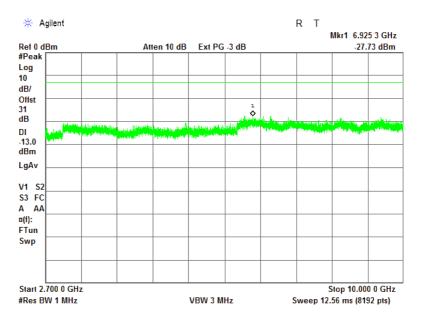


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.17 Spurious emission measurements in 2700 - 10000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



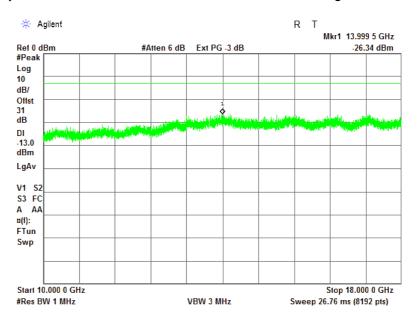
Plot 7.12.18 Spurious emission measurements in 2700 - 10000 MHz at high carrier frequency



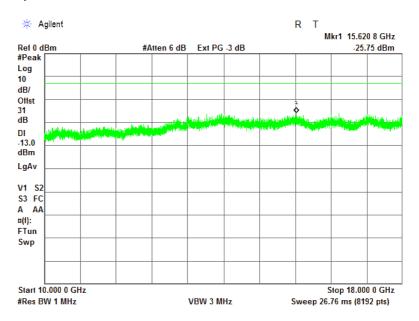


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.19 Spurious emission measurements in 10000-18000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



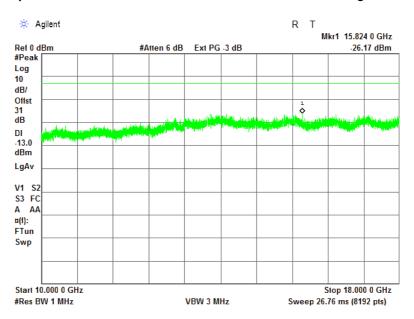
Plot 7.12.20 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



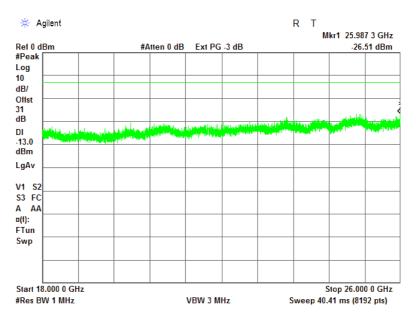


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious e	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15				
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz					

Plot 7.12.21 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at high carrier frequency



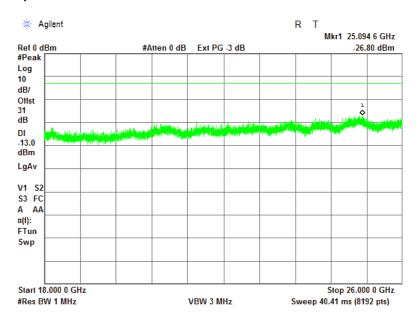
Plot 7.12.22 Spurious emission measurements in 18000-26000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



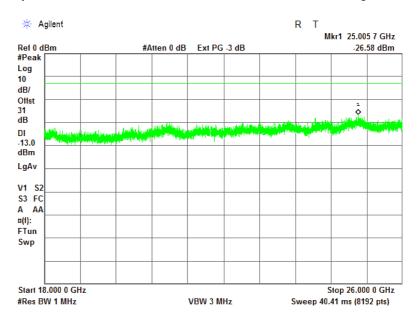


Test specification:	Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15	verdict:	PASS	
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1010 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz				

Plot 7.12.23 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 26000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.24 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 26000 MHz at high carrier frequency







Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12			
Test mode:	Compliance	Vardiet: DACC			
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

7.13 Radiated spurious emission measurements in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.13.1 **General**

This test was performed to measure radiated spurious emissions from the EUT. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.13.1.

Table 7.13.1 Radiated spurious emission test limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	ERP of spurious, dBm	Equivalent field strength limit @ 3m, $dB(\mu V/m)^{***}$
0.009 – 10 th harmonic*	43+10logP** fixed	-13	84.4

^{* -} Excluding the band emission

7.13.2 Test procedure for spurious emission field strength measurements in 9 kHz to 30 MHz band

- 7.13.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.13.1, energized and the performance check was conducted.
- **7.13.2.2** The specified frequency range was investigated with antenna connected to spectrum analyzer. To find maximum radiation the turntable was rotated 360⁰ and the measuring antenna was rotated around its vertical axis.
- 7.13.2.3 The worst test results (the lowest margins) were recorded in Table 7.13.2 and shown in the associated plots.

7.13.3 Test procedure for spurious emission field strength measurements above 30 MHz

- 7.13.3.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.13.2, energized and the performance check was conducted.
- **7.13.3.2** The specified frequency range was investigated with antenna connected to spectrum analyzer. To find maximum radiation the turntable was rotated 360⁰ and the measuring antenna height was swept from 1 to 4 m in both, vertical and horizontal, polarizations.
- **7.13.3.3** The worst test results (the lowest margins) were recorded in Table 7.13.2 and shown in the associated plots.

^{** -} P is transmitter output power in Watts

^{*** -} Equivalent field strength limit was calculated from maximum allowed ERP of spurious as follows: E=sqrt(30×P×1.64)/r, where P is ERP in Watts, 1.64 is numeric gain of ideal dipole and r is antenna to EUT distance in meters



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12				
Test mode:	Compliance	Vardiet: DACC			
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Figure 7.13.1 Setup for spurious emission field strength measurements in 9 kHz to 30 MHz band

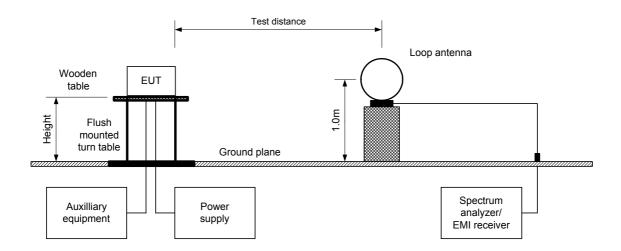
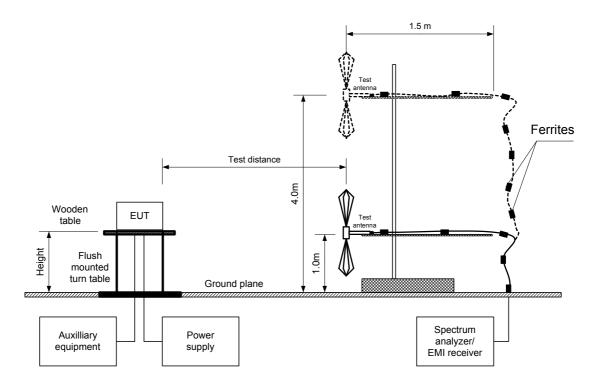


Figure 7.13.2 Setup for spurious emission field strength measurements above 30 MHz





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12			
Test mode:	Compliance	Vardiet, DACC			
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Table 7.13.2 Spurious emission field strength test results

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496-2690 MHz

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

EUT HEIGHT: 0.8 m

INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.009 - 26900 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Peak

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: > Resolution bandwidth
TEST ANTENNA TYPE: Active loop (9 kHz – 30 MHz)
Biconilog (30 MHz – 1000 MHz)

Double ridged guide (above 1000 MHz)

MODULATION: 64QAM***
BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz***

D/ ((10 11) D 11).				0 1411 12			
Frequency, MHz	Field strength, dB(μV/m)	Limit, dB(μV/m)	Margin, dB*	RBW, kHz	Antenna polarization	Antenna height, m	Turn-table position**, degrees
		αΒ(μν/ιιι)	u.D	14112	polarization	noignt, m	position , acgreco
Low carrier fr	equency						
No emissions were found							
Mid carrier frequency							
	No emissions were found						
High carrier frequency							
No emissions were found							

Verdict: Pass

Reference numbers of test equipment used

HL 0446	HL 0521	HL 0604	HL 3347	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 4278	HL 4338
HL 4353	HL 4916	HL 4932	HL 4933	HL 4956			

Full description is given in Appendix A.

^{*-} Margin = Field strength of spurious – calculated field strength limit.

^{**-} EUT front panel refers to 0 degrees position of turntable.

^{***-} Maximum Power Density



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	07-Jan-16				
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.13.1 Radiated emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range

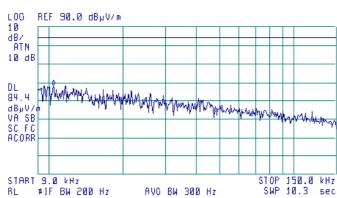
TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low, Mid, High

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(49)

ACTV DET: PEAK MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVG MKR 10.5 kHz 50.21 dBµV/m



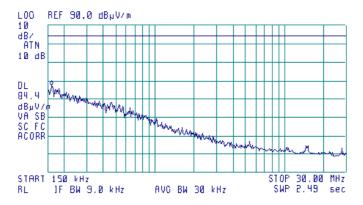
Plot 7.13.2 Radiated emission measurements in 0.15 - 30 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low, Mid, High

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

®

ACTV DET: PEAK MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVC MKR 160 kHz 57.23 dBµV/m





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12			
Test mode:	Compliance	Voudiet: DACC			
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.13.3 Radiated emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(B)

ACTU DET: PEAK MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVG MKR 39.7 MHz 53.46 dBμV/m



Plot 7.13.4 Radiated emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range

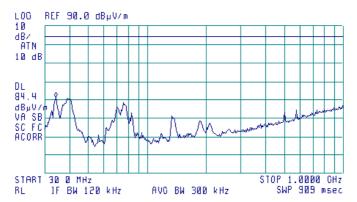
TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

CARRIER FREQUENCY: Mid

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(4)

ACTV DET: PEAK
MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVO
MKR 34.4 MHz
51.21 dBµV/m





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12			
Test mode:	Compliance	Vardiet, DACC			
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS			
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.13.5 Radiated emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

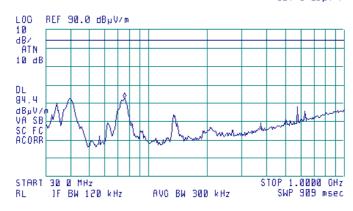
CARRIER FREQUENCY: High

Vertical and Horizontal ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(B)

ACTV DET: PEAK MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVC MKR 75.3 MHz 52.73 dBµV/m



Plot 7.13.6 Radiated emission measurements in 1000 - 2900 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

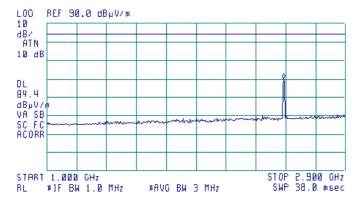
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(B)

ACTV DET: PEAK MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVG MKR 2.506 GHz 60.03 dBµV/m



NOTE: 2498.5 MHz - carrier frequency



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa Relative Humidity: 55 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.13.7 Radiated emission measurements in 1000 - 2900 MHz range

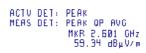
TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

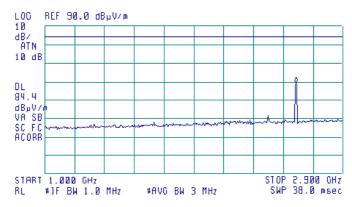
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Mid

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

6





NOTE: 2593 MHz - carrier frequency

Plot 7.13.8 Radiated emission measurements in 1000 –2900 MHz range

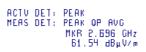
TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

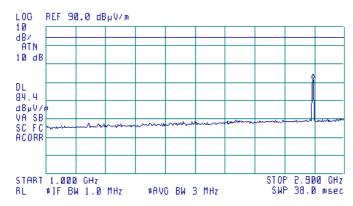
CARRIER FREQUENCY: High

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(B)





NOTE: 2687.5 MHz - carrier frequency



Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa Relative Humidity: 55 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.13.9 Radiated emission measurements in 2900 - 6500 MHz range

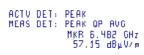
TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

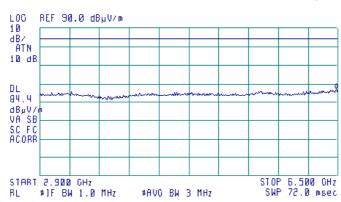
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

6





Plot 7.13.10 Radiated emission measurements in 2900 - 6500 MHz range

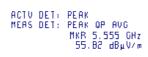
TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

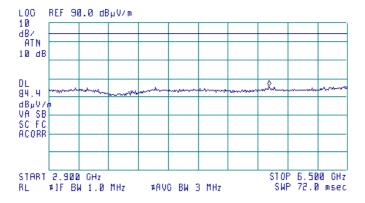
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Mid

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(M)







Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa Relative Humidity: 55 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.13.11 Radiated emission measurements in 2900 - 6500 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber

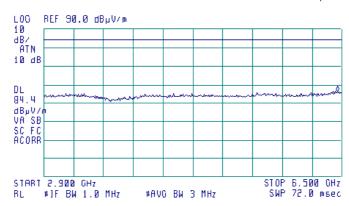
CARRIER FREQUENCY: High

ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

(B)

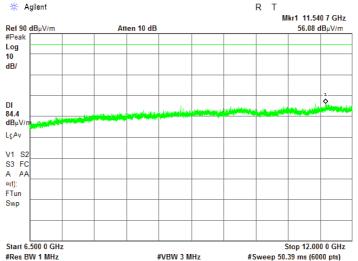
ACTV DET: PEAK MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVG MKR 6.446 GHz 56.24 dBµV/m



Plot 7.13.12 Radiated emission measurements in 6500 - 12000 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low Vertical and Horizontal

TEST DISTANCE: 3 m





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa Relative Humidity: 55 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.13.13 Radiated emission measurements in 6500 - 12000 MHz range

TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber

Mid

Vertical and Horizontal

3 m



Plot 7.13.14 Radiated emission measurements in 6500 - 12000 MHz range

TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

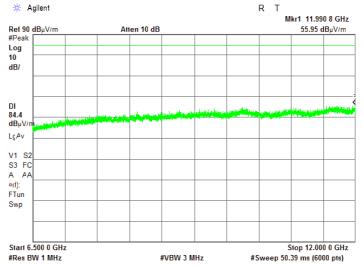
TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber

High

Vertical and Horizontal

3 m





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa Relative Humidity: 55 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.13.15 Radiated emission measurements in 12000 - 18000 MHz range

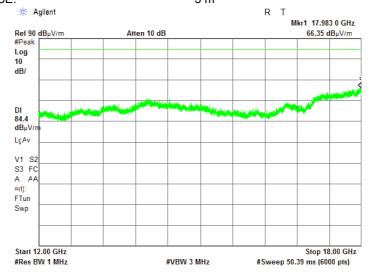
TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber
Low
Vertical and Horizontal
3 m



Plot 7.13.16 Radiated emission measurements in 12000 - 18000 MHz range

TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

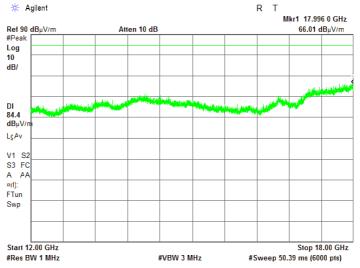
TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber

Mid

Vertical and Horizontal

3 m





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa Relative Humidity: 55 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.13.17 Radiated emission measurements in 12000 - 18000 MHz range

TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

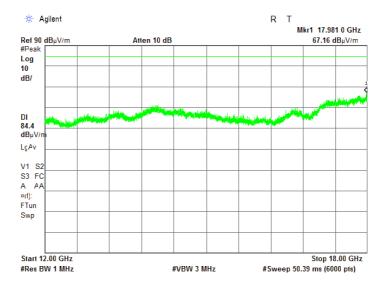
TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber

High

Vertical and Horizontal

3 m



Plot 7.13.18 Radiated emission measurements in 18000 – 27000 MHz range

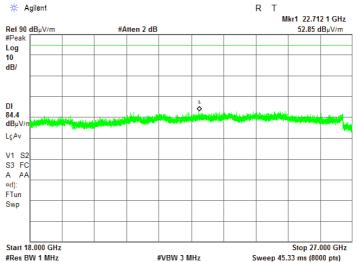
TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber
Low
Vertical and Horizontal
3 m





Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated s	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	07-Jan-16	verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa Relative Humidity: 55 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full	Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.13.19 Radiated emission measurements in 18000 - 26500 MHz range

TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

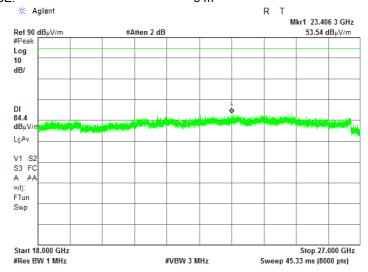
TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber

Mid

Vertical and Horizontal

3 m



Plot 7.13.20 Radiated emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz range

TEST SITE:

CARRIER FREQUENCY:

ANTENNA POLARIZATION:

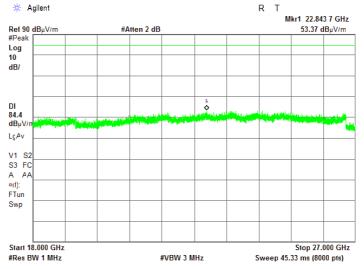
TEST DISTANCE:

Semi anechoic chamber

High

Vertical and Horizontal

3 m





Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/6	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS				
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	verdict: PASS				
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa Relative Humidity: 56 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

7.14 Frequency stability test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

7.14.1 General

This test was performed to measure frequency stability of transmitter RF carrier. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.14.1.

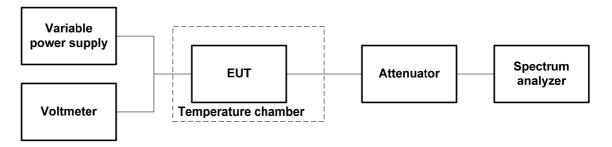
Table 7.14.1 Frequency stability limits

Assigned frequency, MHz	Maximum allowed frequency displacement
2496.0 – 2690.0	The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emissions stay within the authorized bands of operation.

7.14.2 Test procedure

- 7.14.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.14.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- **7.14.2.2** The EUT power was turned off. Temperature within test chamber was set to +30°C and a period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the oscillator circuit components was allowed.
- **7.14.2.3** The EUT was powered on and carrier frequency was measured at start up moment and then every minute until frequency had been stabilized or 10 minutes elapsed whichever reached the last. The EUT was powered off.
- **7.14.2.4** The above procedure was repeated at 0°C and at the lowest test temperature.
- **7.14.2.5** The EUT was powered on and carrier frequency was measured at start up moment and at the end of stabilization period at the rest of test temperatures and voltages. The EUT was powered off.
- 7.14.2.6 Frequency displacement was calculated and provided in Table 7.14.2.
- 7.14.2.7 The test results provided in Table 7.14.3, Table 7.14.4 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.14.1 Frequency stability test setup





Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency	Section 27.54, Frequency stability					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2					
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS					
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa Relative Humidity: 56 % Power Supply: 120 VAC						
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.14.2 Frequency stability test results

OPERATING FREQUENCY: 2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz

NOMINAL POWER VOLTAGE:
TEMPERATURE STABILIZATION PERIOD:
POWER DURING TEMPERATURE TRANSITION:
Off
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODE:
Max Hold
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:
WODULATION:
Unmodulated

T, ºC	Voltage,		Frequency, MHz							Max frequency drift, Hz	
	V	Start up	1 st min	2 nd min	3 rd min	4 th min	5 th min	10 th min	Positive	Negative	
Low c	arrier frequ	uency 2498.5	MHz								
-30	120	2498.500133	2498.500183	2498.500167	2498.500158	2498.500133	2498.500142	2498.500167	17	33	
-20	120	2498.500150	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500142	0	24	
-10	120	2498.500150	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500158	0	16	
0	120	2498.500167	2498.500142	2498.500150	2498.500142	2498.500133	2498.500142	2498.500167	0	33	
10	120	2498.500133	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500158	0	33	
20	138	2498.500175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500175	9	0	
20	120	2498.500166	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500166*	0	0	
20	102	2498.500160	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500160	0	6	
30	120	2498.500125	2498.500125	2498.500133	2498.500142	2498.500125	2498.500125	2498.500125	0	41	
40	120	2498.500167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500150	1	16	
50	120	2498.500133	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500175	9	33	
Mid ca	arrier frequ	ency 2593.0 I	ИНz								
-30	120	2593.000167	2593.000158	2593.000142	2593.000167	2593.000150	2593.000183	2593.000175	0	41	
-20	120	2593.000150	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000187	4	33	
-10	120	2593.000158	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	25	
0	120	2593.000150	2593.000142	2593.000175	2593.000142	2593.000167	2593.000142	2593.000175	0	41	
10	120	2593.000175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000192	9	8	
20	138	2593.000183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000183*	0	0	
20	120	2593.000175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	8	
20	102	2593.000167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000167	0	16	
30	120	2593.000158	2593.000142	2593.000158	2593.000192	2593.000175	2593.000200	2593.000183	17	41	
40	120	2593.000175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	8	
50	120	2593.000167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	16	
Hiah c	carrier freq	uency 2687.5	MHz								
-30	120	2687.500183	2687.500167	2687.500200	2687.500192	2687.500175	2687.500183	2687.500167	8	25	
-20	120	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500175	0	18	
-10	120	2687.500167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500192	0	25	
0	120	2687.500142	2687.500167	2687.500192	2687.500183	2687.500158	2687.500175	2687.500183	0	52	
10	120	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500158	0	34	
20	138	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500175	0	17	
20	120	2687.500192	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500192*	0	0	
20	102	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500183	0	9	
30	120	2687.500158	2687.500142	2687.500125	2687.500125	2687.500133	2687.500142	2687.500158	0	67	
40	120	2687.500175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500167	0	25	
50	120	2687.500175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500183	0	17	

^{* -} Reference frequency



Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency	Section 27.54, Frequency stability					
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2					
Test mode:	Compliance	Varidiate DACC					
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	Verdict: PASS					
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa Relative Humidity: 56 % Power Supply: 120 VAC					
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.14.3 Maximum frequency displacement

		Maximum frequency displacement				
Channel	р	ppm		łz		
	Negative	Positive	Negative	Positive		
Low (2498.5 MHz)	0.020	0.007	41	17		
Mid (2593.0 MHz)	0.020	0.007	41	17		
High (2687.5 MHz)	0.025	0.003	67	8		

Table 7.14.4 Transmission occupied bandwidth with frequency drift test results

Lower measured* band edge, MHz	Upper measured* band edge, MHz	Lower calculated** band edge, MHz	Upper calculated** band edge, MHz	Lower specified band edge, MHz	Upper specified band edge, MHz	Lower margin***, MHz	Upper margin***, MHz	Verdict
	5 MHz BW							
2496.139	2500.861	2496.138959	2500.861017	2496.00	2506.00	-0.14	-5.14	Pass
2590.633	2595.361	2590.632959	2595.361017	2590.00	2596.00	-0.63	-0.64	Pass
2685.133	2689.855	2685.132933	2689.855008	2680.00	2690.00	-5.13	-0.14	Pass
			10	MHz BW				
2496.228	2505.784	2496.227959	2505.784017	2496.00	2506.00	-0.23	-0.22	Pass
2590.228	2599.772	2590.227959	2599.772017	2590.00	2602.00	-0.23	-2.23	Pass
2680.228	2689.759	2680.227933	2689.759067	2680.00	2690.00	-0.23	-0.24	Pass
20 MHz BW								
2496.657	2515.343	2496.656959	2515.343017	2496.00	2518.00	-0.66	-2.66	Pass
2585.657	2604.318	2585.656959	2604.318017	2584.00	2608.00	-1.66	-3.68	Pass
2670.632	2689.293	2670.631933	2689.293008	2668.00	2690.00	-2.63	-0.71	Pass

^{* -} Measured under normal test conditions

Reference numbers of test equipment used

,						
HL 1194	HL 1424	HL 3210	HL 3310	HL 4276		

Full description is given in Appendix A.

^{** -} Measured band edge with proper drift addition

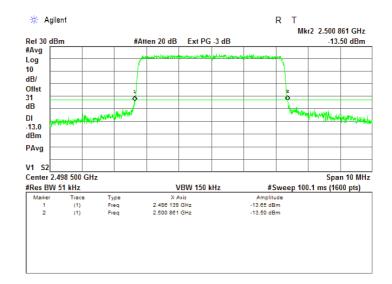
*** - Margin = Calculated band edge – specified band edge



Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency	Section 27.54, Frequency stability			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/I	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	verdict.	PASS		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

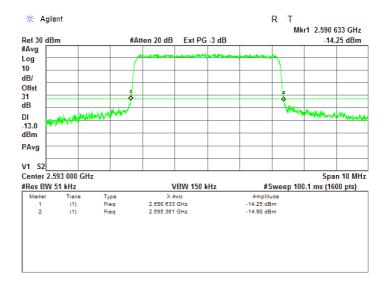
Plot 7.14.1 Emission mask test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2496.0 – 2506.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average
MODULATION: 64 QAM



Plot 7.14.2 Emission mask test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

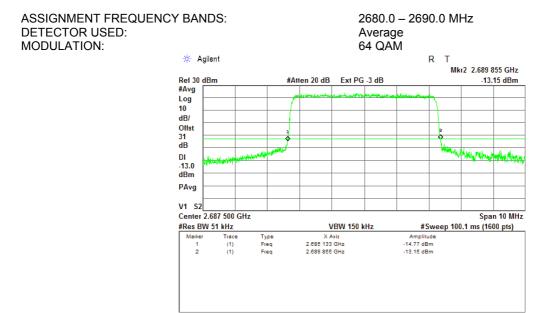
ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2590.0 – 2696.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average
MODULATION: 64 QAM





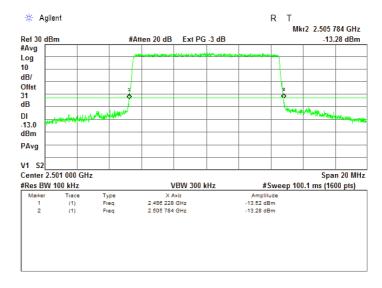
Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency	Section 27.54, Frequency stability			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/I	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS			
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	verdict.	PASS		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.14.3 Emission mask test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW



Plot 7.14.4 Emission mask test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2496.0 – 2506.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average
MODULATION: 64QAM



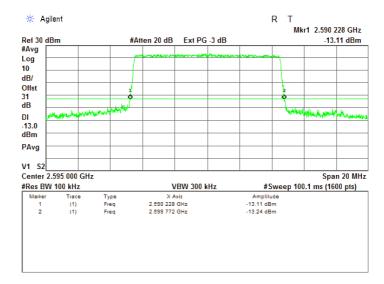


Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability			
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2			
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict: PASS		
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	verdict.	PASS	
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC	
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz				

Plot 7.14.5 Emission mask test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

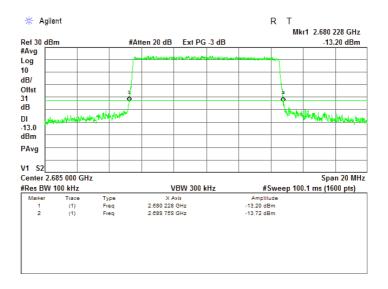
ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2590 – 2602 MHz DETECTOR USED: Average

DETECTOR USED: Average MODULATION: 64QAM



Plot 7.14.6 Emission mask test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2680.0 – 2690.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average
MODULATION: 64QAM

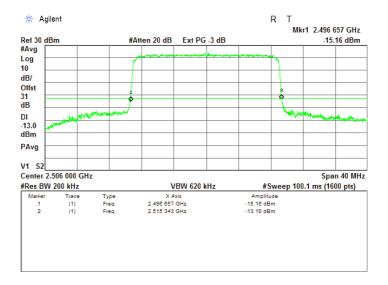




Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS		
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	verdict.	PASS		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC		
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

Plot 7.14.7 Emission mask test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2496 – 2518 MHz DETECTOR USED: Average MODULATION: 64QAM



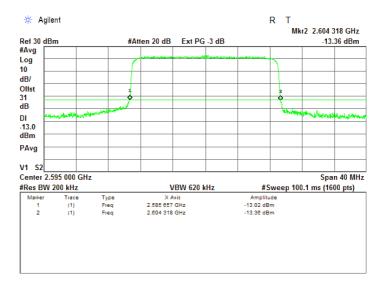


Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency	Section 27.54, Frequency stability				
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/E	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2				
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS			
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16	verdict.	PASS			
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

Plot 7.14.8 Emission mask test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

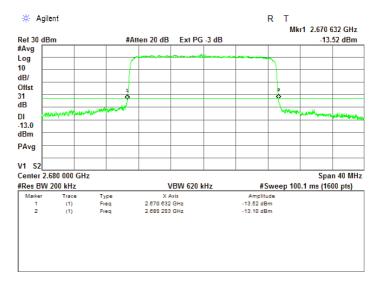
ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2584.0 – 2608.0 MHz DETECTOR USED: Average

DETECTOR USED: Average MODULATION: 64QAM



Plot 7.14.9 Emission mask test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS: 2668.0 – 2690.0 MHz
DETECTOR USED: Average
MODULATION: 64QAM





8 APPENDIX A Test equipment and ancillaries used for tests

HL	Description	Manufacturer	Model	Ser. No.	Last Cal./	Due Cal./
No	·				Check	Check
0446	Antenna, Loop, Active, 10 kHz - 30 MHz	EMCO	6502	2857	13-Jan-15	13-Jan-16
0521	EMI Receiver (Spectrum Analyzer) with RF filter section 9 kHz-6.5 GHz	Hewlett Packard	8546A	3617A 00319, 3448A002 53	27-Oct-15	27-Oct-16
0604	Antenna BiconiLog Log-Periodic/T Bow-TIE, 26 - 2000 MHz	EMCO	3141	9611-1011	15-May-15	15-May-16
1194	Variac, 220 V/ 2.5 A	Matsunaga	NA	2962	28-May-15	28-May-16
1424	Spectrum Analyzer, 30 Hz- 40 GHz	Agilent Technologies	8564EC	3946A002 19	12-Apr-15	12-Apr-16
2214	Directional Coupler 1.7-26.5 GHz	Krytar	2616	31354	16-Sep-15	16-Sep-17
3210	Temperature Chamber, (-50+100) °C	Associated Environmental Systems	NA	NA	09-Sep-15	09-Sep-16
3301	Power Meter, P-series, 50 MHz to 40 GHz	Agilent Technologies	N1911A	MY451010 57	30-Jan-15	30-Jan-16
3302	Power sensor, P-Series, 50 MHz to 40 GHz, -35/30 to 20 dBm	Agilent Technologies	N1922A	MY452405 86	30-Jan-15	30-Jan-16
3310	Multimeter	Fluke	115C	94321810	13-Jul-15	13-Jul-16
3322	Attenuator DC to 22 GHz, 30 dB, 50 W	Aeroflex / Weinschel	86-30-12	448	16-Sep-15	16-Sep-16
3347	High Pass Filter, 50 Ohm, 6000 to 11500 MHz.	Mini-Circuits	VHF- 5500+	NA	01-Oct-15	01-Oct-17
3818	PSA Series Spectrum Analyzer, 3 Hz- 44 GHz	Agilent Technologies	E4446A	MY482502 88	29-Apr-15	29-Apr-16
3901	Microwave Cable Assembly, 40.0 GHz, 3.5 m, SMA/SMA	Huber-Suhner	SUCOFLE X 102A	1225/2A	10-Feb-15	10-Feb-16
3903	Microwave Cable Assembly, 40.0 GHz, 1.5 m, SMA/SMA	Huber-Suhner	SUCOFLE X 102A	1226/2A	10-Feb-15	10-Feb-16
4275	Test Cable , DC-18 GHz, 1.8 m, SMA/M - N/M	Mini-Circuits	CBL-6FT- SMNM+	70050	22-Nov-15	22-Nov-16
4276	Test Cable , DC-18 GHz, 3.05 m, N/M - N/M	Mini-Circuits	APC- 10FT- NMNM+	0747A	22-Nov-15	22-Nov-16
4278	Test Cable , DC-18 GHz, 4.6 m, N/M - N/M	Mini-Circuits	APC- 15FT- NMNM+	0755A	22-Nov-15	22-Nov-16
4338	Reject Band Filter, 50 Ohm, 0 to 2170 and 3000 to 18000 MHz,SMA-FM / SMA-M	Micro-Tronics	BRM 50702-02	023	05-May-15	05-May-16
4353	Low Loss Armored Test Cable, DC - 18 GHz, 6.2 m, N type-M/N type-M	MegaPhase	NC29- N1N1-244	12025101 003	15-Mar-15	15-Mar-16
4916	High Pass Filter, 50 Ohm, 3150 to 6500 MHz, SMA-FM / SMA-M	Mini-Circuits	VHF- 2700+	NA	01-Oct-15	01-Oct-17
4932	Microwave preamplifier, 500 MHz to 18 GHz, 40 dB Gain	Com-Power Corporation	PAM- 118A	551029	19-Nov-15	19-Nov-16



HL No	Description	Manufacturer	Model	Ser. No.	Last Cal./ Check	Due Cal./ Check
4933	Active Horn Antenna, 1 GHz to 18 GHz	Com-Power Corporation	AHA-118	701046	04-Sep-15	04-Sep-16
4956	Active horn antenna, 18 to 40 GHz	Com-Power Corporation	AHA-840	105004	09-Nov-15	09-Nov-16



9 APPENDIX B Measurement uncertainties

Expanded uncertainty at 95% confidence in Hermon Labs EMC measurements

Test description	Expanded uncertainty
Transmitter tests	
Carrier power conducted at antenna connector	± 1.7 dB
Carrier power radiated (substitution method)	± 4.5 dB
Occupied bandwidth	±8%
Conducted emissions at RF antenna connector	9 kHz to 2.9 GHz: ± 2.6 dB
	2.9 GHz to 6.46 GHz: ± 3.5 dB
	6.46 GHz to 13.2 GHz: ± 4.3 dB
	13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz: ± 5.0 dB
	22.0 GHz to 26.8 GHz: ± 5.5 dB
	26.8 GHz to 40.0 GHz: ± 4.8 dB
Spurious emissions radiated 30 MHz – 40 GHz (substitution method)	± 4.5 dB
Frequency error	30 – 300 MHz: ± 50.5 Hz (1.68 ppm)
	300 – 1000 MHz: ± 168 Hz (0.56 ppm)
Transient frequency behaviour	187 Hz
	± 13.9 %
Duty cycle, timing (Tx ON / OFF) and average factor measurements	± 1.0 %

Hermon Laboratories is accredited by A2LA for calibration according to present requirements of ISO/IEC 17025 and NCSL Z540-1. The accreditation is granted to perform calibration of parameters that are listed in the Scope of Hermon Laboratories Accreditation.

Hermon Laboratories calibrates its reference and transfer standards by calibration laboratories accredited to ISO/IEC 17025 by a mutually recognized Accreditation Body or by a recognized national metrology institute. All reference and transfer standards used in the calibration system are traceable to national or international standards.

In-house calibration of all test and measurement equipment is performed on a regular basis according to Hermon Laboratories calibration procedures, manufacturer calibration/verification procedures or procedures defined in the relevant standards. The Hermon Laboratories test and measurement equipment is calibrated within the tolerances specified by the manufacturers and/or by the relevant standards.





10 APPENDIX C Test facility description

Tests were performed at Hermon Laboratories Ltd., which is a fully independent, private, EMC, safety, environmental and telecommunication testing facility.

Hermon Laboratories is listed by the Federal Communications Commission (USA) for all parts of Code of Federal Regulations 47 (CFR 47), Registration Numbers 90624 for OATS and 90623 for the anechoic chamber; by Industry Canada for electromagnetic emissions (file number IC 2186A-1 for OATS), certified by VCCI, Japan (the registration numbers are R-808 for OATS, R-1082 for anechoic chamber, G-27 for full-anechoic chamber for RE measurements above 1 GHz, C-845 for conducted emissions site, T-1606 for conducted emissions at telecommunication ports), has a status of a Telefication - Listed Testing Laboratory, Certificate No. L138/00. The laboratory is accredited by American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (USA) according to ISO/IEC 17025 for electromagnetic compatibility, product safety, telecommunications testing and environmental simulation (for exact scope please refer to Certificate No. 839.01). The FCC Designation Number is IL1001

Address: P.O. Box 23, Binyamina 30500, Israel.

Telephone: +972 4628 8001 Fax: +972 4628 8277 e-mail: mail@hermonlabs.com website: www.hermonlabs.com

Person for contact: Mr. Alex Usoskin, CEO.

11 APPENDIX D Specification references

47CFR part 27: 2014 Private land mobile radio services

47CFR part 1: 2014 Practice and procedure

47CFR part 2: 2014 Frequency allocations and radio treaty matters; general rules and regulations

ANSI C63 2: 1996

American National Standard for Instrumentation-Electromagnetic Noise and Field

Strength, 10 kHz to 40 GHz-Specifications.

American National Standard for Methods of Measurement of Radio-Noise Emissions

ANSI C63.4: 2009 from Low-Voltage Electrical and Electronic Equipment in the Range of 9 kHz to 40

GHz.

ANSI/TIA/EIA-603-D:2010 Land Mobile FM or PM Communications Equipment Measurement and Performance

Standards



13 APPENDIX E Test equipment correction factors

Antenna factor Active loop antenna Model 6502, S/N 2857, HL 0446

Frequency, MHz	Magnetic antenna factor, dB	Electric antenna factor, dB
0.009	-32.8	18.7
0.010	-33.8	17.7
0.020	-38.3	13.2
0.050	-41.1	10.4
0.075	-41.3	10.2
0.100	-41.6	9.9
0.150	-41.7	9.8
0.250	-41.6	9.9
0.500	-41.8	9.8
0.750	-41.9	9.7
1.000	-41.4	10.1
2.000	-41.5	10.0
3.000	-41.4	10.2
4.000	-41.4	10.1
5.000	-41.5	10.1
10.000	-41.9	9.6
15.000	-41.9	9.6
20.000	-42.2	9.3
25.000	-42.8	8.7
30.000	-44.0	7.5

Antenna factor in dB(1/m) is to be added to receiver meter reading in dB(μ V) to convert it into field strength in dB(μ V/m).



Antenna factor Biconilog antenna EMCO Model 3141 Ser.No.1011, HL 0604

Frequency, MHz	Antenna factor, dB(1/m)	Frequency, MHz	Antenna factor, dB(1/m)	Frequency, MHz	Antenna factor, dB(1/m)
26	7.8	580	20.6	1320	27.8
28	7.8	600	21.3	1340	28.3
30	7.8	620	21.5	1360	28.2
40	7.2	640	21.2	1380	27.9
60	7.1	660	21.4	1400	27.9
70	8.5	680	21.9	1420	27.9
80	9.4	700	22.2	1440	27.8
90	9.8	720	22.2	1460	27.8
100	9.7	740	22.1	1480	28.0
110	9.3	760	22.3	1500	28.5
120	8.8	780	22.6	1520	28.9
130	8.7	800	22.7	1540	29.6
140	9.2	820	22.9	1560	29.8
150	9.8	840	23.1	1580	29.6
160	10.2	860	23.4	1600	29.5
170	10.4	880	23.8	1620	29.3
180	10.4	900	24.1	1640	29.2
190	10.3	920	24.1	1660	29.4
200	10.6	940	24.0	1680	29.6
220	11.6	960	24.1	1700	29.8
240	12.4	980	24.5	1720	30.3
260	12.8	1000	24.9	1740	30.8
280	13.7	1020	25.0	1760	31.1
300	14.7	1040	25.2	1780	31.0
320	15.2	1060	25.4	1800	30.9
340	15.4	1080	25.6	1820	30.7
360	16.1	1100	25.7	1840	30.6
380	16.4	1120	26.0	1860	30.6
400	16.6	1140	26.4	1880	30.6
420	16.7	1160	27.0	1900	30.6
440	17.0	1180	27.0	1920	30.7
460	17.7	1200	26.7	1940	30.9
480	18.1	1220	26.5	1960	31.2
500	18.5	1240	26.5	1980	31.6
520	19.1	1260	26.5	2000	32.0
540	19.5	1280	26.6		
560	19.8	1300	27.0		

Antenna factor in dB(1/m) is to be added to receiver meter reading in $dB(\mu V)$ to convert it into field strength in $dB(\mu V/m)$.



Antenna factor, HL 4933



Active Horn Antenna Factor Calibration

1 GHz to 18 GHz

Frequency	Preamplifier Gain	Antenna Factor with pre-amp	Frequency	Preamplifier Gain	Antenna Facto with pre-amp
(GHz)	(dB)	(dB/m)	(GHz)	(dB)	(dB/m)
1	40.96	-16.47	10	40.94	-1.97
1.5	41.21	-14.53	10.5	40.63	-1.06
2	41.44	-13.30	11	40.74	-1.50
2.5	41.71	-12.87	11.5	40.65	-0.52
3	41.96	-12.26	12	40.76	-0.15
3.5	42.14	-11.77	12.5	41.03	-0.85
4	42.13	-10.91	13	41.37	-0.81
4.5	41.79	-9.41	13.5	41.18	0.05
5	41.44	-7-54	14	40.98	0.36
5.5	40.91	-6.47	14.5	40.81	1.26
6	40.69	-5.48	15	40.65	0.25
6.5	40.64	-5-53	15.5	40.93	-1.05
7	40.76	-4.12	16	41.31	-1.44
7.5	40.94	-3.12	16.5	40.96	-0.80
8	40.68	-1.69	17	40.64	-0.02
8.5	40.08	-1.71	17.5	40.57	1.81
9	40.41	-1.86	18	40.08	3.63
9.5	41.21	-2.73	74		

Calibration according to ARP 958

Antenna Factor to be added to receiver reading:

Meter Reading (dBuV) + Antenna Factor (dB/m) = Corrected Reading (dBuV/m)



Antenna factor, HL 4956



Active Horn Antenna Factor Calibration

18 GHz to 40 GHz

Equipment: **ACTIVE HORN ANTENNA** Model: **AHA-840** Serial Number: 105004 **Calibration Distance:** 3 meter Polarization: Horizontal **Calibration Date:** 1/26/2015 Preamplifier Antenna Factor Preamplifier Antenna Factor

Frequency	Gain	with pre-amp	Frequency	Gain	with pre-amp
(GHz)	(dB)	(dB/m)	(GHz)	(dB)	(dB/m)
18	38.83	-1.06	29.5	42.47	-5-33
18.5	39-34	-2.65	30	41.91	-4.86
19	39.71	-3.88	30.5	41.60	-4.64
19.5	39.87	-4-35	31	41.52	-4.60
20	39.98	-3.97	31.5	41.56	-4.79
20.5	40.42	-3.68	32	41.80	-5.21
21	41.12	-4.06	32.5	42.29	-5-54
21.5	41.74	-5.46	33	42.79	-5.63
22	42.14	-6.22	33-5	42.88	-5.38
22.5	42.35	-6.42	34	42.62	-4.76
23	42.50	-6.59	34.5	42.63	-4.84
23.5	42.65	-6.82	35	43.15	-5.13
24	42.81	-7.01	35.5	43.91	-5.83
24.5	42.86	-7-37	36	44-59	-6.39
25	42.73	-7.53	36.5	45.04	-6.64
25.5	42.77	-7.45	37	45.08	-6.40
26	42.85	-7.21	37.5	44.82	-5.75
26.5	42.98	-7.17	38	44.16	-4.58
27	43.14	-7.22	38.5	42.90	-2.66
27.5	43.18	-7.32	39	42.39	-1.71
28	43.04	-7.10	39.5	43.76	-2.49
28.5	43.01	-6.73	40	45.98	-5.21

Calibration per ANSI C63.5: 2006
Standard Site Method, Equations 1-6 (3-antenna)

Corrected Reading (dB μ V/m) = Meter Reading (dB μ V) + AFE(dB/m)



Cable loss Microwave Cable Assembly, Huber-Suhner, 40 GHz, 3.5 m, SMA-SMA, S/N 1225/2A HL 3901

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
10	0.09	9500	4.29	21000	6.67
100	0.41	10000	4.40	22000	6.92
500	0.93	10500	4.52	23000	7.00
1000	1.33	11000	4.64	24000	7.18
1500	1.63	11500	4.76	25000	7.29
2000	1.90	12000	4.87	26000	7.55
2500	2.12	12500	4.99	27000	7.70
3000	2.33	13000	5.11	28000	7.88
3500	2.50	13500	5.20	29000	8.02
4000	2.67	14000	5.31	30000	8.15
4500	2.82	14500	5.42	31000	8.35
5000	2.99	15000	5.51	32000	8.40
5500	3.16	15500	5.58	33000	8.62
6000	3.32	16000	5.68	34000	8.73
6500	3.51	16500	5.78	35000	8.78
7000	3.65	17000	5.91	36000	8.94
7500	3.79	17500	5.99	37000	9.21
8000	3.92	18000	6.07	38000	9.37
8500	4.04	19000	6.36	39000	9.45
9000	4.18	20000	6.49	40000	9.52



Cable loss Microwave Cable Assembly, Huber-Suhner, 40 GHz, 1.5 m, SMA-SMA, S/N 1226/2A HL 3903

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
10	-0.02	9500	1.84	21000	2.98
100	0.15	10000	1.86	22000	3.07
500	0.38	10500	1.93	23000	3.13
1000	0.56	11000	1.99	24000	3.21
1500	0.69	11500	2.04	25000	3.26
2000	0.82	12000	2.10	26000	3.48
2500	0.90	12500	2.15	27000	3.44
3000	0.98	13000	2.21	28000	3.53
3500	1.06	13500	2.25	29000	3.59
4000	1.11	14000	2.29	30000	3.66
4500	1.17	14500	2.34	31000	3.70
5000	1.24	15000	2.36	32000	3.79
5500	1.32	15500	2.40	33000	3.88
6000	1.40	16000	2.45	34000	3.94
6500	1.50	16500	2.48	35000	3.91
7000	1.56	17000	2.56	36000	4.05
7500	1.62	17500	2.58	37000	4.22
8000	1.68	18000	2.60	38000	4.25
8500	1.74	19000	2.84	39000	4.27
9000	1.78	20000	2.88	40000	4.33



Cable loss Test cable, Mini-Circuits, S/N 70050, 18 GHz, 1.8 m, SMA/M - N/M CBL-6FT-SMNM+, HL 4275

	0.11		CBL-0F1-3	MNM+, HL 427) 		
Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
10	0.08	5000	1.71	10200	2.64	15400	3.46
30	0.11	5100	1.73	10300	2.65	15500	3.47
50	0.14	5200	1.75	10400	2.66	15600	3.52
100	0.21	5300	1.76	10500	2.67	15700	3.55
200	0.30	5400	1.77	10600	2.70	15800	3.55
300	0.37	5500	1.82	10700	2.71	15900	3.55
400	0.43	5600	1.84	10800	2.72	16000	3.61
500	0.49	5700	1.86	10900	2.73	16100	3.62
600	0.54	5800	1.86	11000	2.75	16200	3.63
700	0.58	5900	1.89	11100	2.77	16300	3.62
800	0.62	6000	1.94	11200	2.78	16400	3.66
900	0.66	6100	1.95	11300	2.80	16500	3.71
1000	0.70	6200	1.96	11400	2.82	16600	3.71
1100	0.74	6300	1.97	11500	2.83	16700	3.67
1200	0.78	6400	2.01	11600	2.84	16800	3.69
1300	0.81	6500	2.03	11700	2.86	16900	3.74
1400	0.84	6600	2.02	11800	2.88	17000	3.73
1500	0.88	6700	2.02	11900	2.89	17100	3.71
1600	0.91	6800	2.05	12000	2.90	17200	3.73
1700	0.94	6900	2.06	12100	2.92	17300	3.77
1800	0.97	7000	2.07	12200	2.93	17400	3.77
1900	1.00	7100	2.07	12300	2.94	17500	3.76
2000	1.02	7200	2.08	12400	2.96	17600	3.76
2100	1.05	7300	2.11	12500	2.98	17700	3.78
2200	1.07	7400	2.13	12600	2.99	17800	3.80
2300	1.10	7500	2.15	12700	3.01	17900	3.79
2400	1.13	7600	2.16	12800	3.03	18000	3.78
2500	1.15	7700	2.18	12900	3.05	10000	5.70
2600	1.18	7800	2.21	13000	3.07		
2700	1.20	7900	2.24	13100	3.09		
2800	1.24	8000	2.25	13200	3.12		
2900	1.26	8100	2.26	13300	3.13		
3000	1.28	8200	2.29	13400	3.14		
3100	1.30	8300	2.31	13500	3.16		
3200	1.33	8400	2.33	13600	3.18		
3300	1.36	8500	2.33	13700	3.19		
3400	1.37	8600	2.34	13800	3.19		
3500	1.39	8700	2.36	13900	3.23		+
3600	1.42	8800	2.38	14000	3.25		
3700	1.45	8900	2.39	14100	3.26		
3800	1.46	9000	2.40	14200	3.27		
3900	1.48	9100	2.42	14300	3.30		
4000	1.50	9200	2.42	14400	3.32		+
4100	1.53	9300	2.45	14500	3.33		
4200	1.55	9400	2.48	14600	3.34		
4300	1.57	9500	2.50	14700	3.36		
4400	1.59	9600	2.52	14800	3.39		
4500	1.61	9700	2.52	14900	3.40		+
4600	1.64	9800	2.54	15000	3.41		+
4700	1.66	9900	2.58	15100	3.41		+
4800	1.67	10000	2.60	15200	3.44		1
4800	1.67	10100	2.61	15300	3.44		+
4900	1.09	10100	∠.01	15300	ა.40	1	



Cable loss Test cable, Mini-Circuits, S/N 0747A, 18 GHz, 3.05 m, N/M - N/M APC-10FT-NMNM+, HL 4276

	APC-10FT-NMNM+, HL 4276						
Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
10	0.11	4500	2.81	9300	4.30	14100	5.59
30	0.19	4600	2.85	9400	4.33	14200	5.61
50	0.25	4700	2.88	9500	4.36	14300	5.63
100	0.36	4800	2.92	9600	4.39	14400	5.66
150	0.44	4900	2.95	9700	4.42	14500	5.68
200	0.52	5000	3.00	9800	4.46	14600	5.70
300	0.64	5100	3.03	9900	4.49	14700	5.72
400	0.75	5200	3.08	10000	4.53	14800	5.75
500	0.84	5300	3.11	10100	4.56	14900	5.77
600	0.93	5400	3.13	10200	4.60	15000	5.80
700	1.01	5500	3.16	10300	4.64	15100	5.82
800	1.08	5600	3.20	10400	4.66	15200	5.85
900	1.15	5700	3.22	10500	4.68	15300	5.88
1000	1.22	5800	3.26	10600	4.70	15400	5.91
1100	1.28	5900	3.30	10700	4.73	15500	5.93
1200	1.34	6000	3.34	10800	4.75	15600	5.97
1300	1.40	6100	3.39	10900	4.77	15700	5.99
1400	1.46	6200	3.42	11000	4.80	15800	6.02
1500	1.51	6300	3.47	11100	4.83	15900	6.07
1600	1.57	6400	3.50	11200	4.86	16000	6.08
1700	1.62	6500	3.52	11300	4.88	16100	6.11
1800	1.68	6600	3.55	11400	4.90	16200	6.12
1900	1.72	6700	3.58	11500	4.90	16300	6.14
							6.17
2000	1.77	6800	3.60	11600	4.94	16400	
2100	1.82	6900	3.62	11700	4.96	16500	6.19
2200	1.87	7000	3.64	11800	4.98	16600	6.21
2300	1.92	7100	3.66	11900	5.01	16700	6.22
2400	1.96	7200	3.68	12000	5.03	16800	6.24
2500	2.01	7300	3.71	12100	5.06	16900	6.26
2600	2.05	7400	3.74	12200	5.09	17000	6.28
2700	2.10	7500	3.78	12300	5.12	17100	6.31
2800	2.14	7600	3.81	12400	5.15	17200	6.33
2900	2.18	7700	3.84	12500	5.17	17300	6.36
3000	2.23	7800	3.87	12600	5.20	17400	6.39
3100	2.27	7900	3.90	12700	5.22	17500	6.42
3200	2.31	8000	3.93	12800	5.25	17600	6.45
3300	2.35	8100	3.96	12900	5.28	17700	6.48
3400	2.39	8200	4.00	13000	5.32	17800	6.50
3500	2.42	8300	4.03	13100	5.35	17900	6.52
3600	2.46	8400	4.06	13200	5.38	18000	6.55
3700	2.50	8500	4.08	13300	5.40		
3800	2.54	8600	4.11	13400	5.42		
3900	2.58	8700	4.13	13500	5.44		
4000	2.61	8800	4.16	13600	5.46		
4100	2.65	8900	4.18	13700	5.48		
4200	2.69	9000	4.21	13800	5.51		
4300	2.73	9100	4.24	13900	5.53		
4400	2.77	9200	4.27	14000	5.56	1	1



Cable loss Test cable, Mini-Circuits, S/N 0755A, 18 GHz, 4.6 m, N/M - N/M APC-15FT-NMNM+, HL 4278

MHz dB MHz loss, dB MHz loss, dB MHz loss, dB 10 0.24 4900 4.19 10000 6.47 15100 8.35 50 0.34 5100 4.29 10200 6.52 15300 8.37 100 0.50 5200 4.32 10300 6.57 15400 8.40 200 0.72 5300 4.38 10400 6.59 15500 8.42 300 0.90 5400 4.41 10500 6.61 15600 8.46 400 1.06 5500 4.51 10700 6.64 15500 8.50 500 1.20 5600 4.51 10700 6.64 15500 8.56 600 1.32 5700 4.56 10800 6.68 16000 8.56 700 1.44 5800 4.59 10900 6.68 16000 8.61 800 1.54 5900		APC-15FT-NMNM+, HL 4278						
30	Frequency, MHz	loss,						
50 0.34 5100 4.29 10200 6.52 15300 8.37 100 0.50 5200 4.32 10300 6.57 15400 8.40 200 0.72 5300 4.38 10400 6.59 15500 8.42 300 0.90 5400 4.41 10500 6.61 15600 8.50 500 1.20 5600 4.51 10700 6.64 15800 8.50 600 1.32 5700 4.56 10800 6.65 15900 8.56 700 1.44 5800 4.59 10900 6.68 16000 8.61 800 1.54 5900 4.64 11000 6.68 16100 8.61 800 1.54 5900 4.64 11000 6.68 16100 8.61 1000 1.74 6100 4.72 11200 6.70 16300 8.70 1100 1.83 6200 <	10	0.24	4900	4.19	10000	6.47	15100	8.33
100	30	0.26	5000	4.25	10100	6.50	15200	8.35
100	50	0.34	5100	4.29	10200	6.52	15300	8.37
300					10300			
300	200	0.72	5300	4.38	10400	6.59	15500	8.42
400 1.06 5500 4.48 10600 6.64 15700 8.50 500 1.20 5600 4.51 10700 6.64 15800 8.52 600 1.32 5700 4.56 10800 6.65 15900 8.56 700 1.44 5800 4.59 10900 6.68 16000 8.61 800 1.54 5900 4.64 11000 6.68 16100 8.64 900 1.64 6000 4.69 11100 6.69 16200 8.66 1000 1.74 6100 4.77 11300 6.74 16400 8.73 1200 1.92 6300 4.80 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.25 6700 4.90 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700	300	0.90	5400		10500	6.61	15600	
500 1.20 5600 4.51 10700 6.64 15800 8.52 600 1.32 5700 4.56 10800 6.68 15900 8.56 700 1.44 5800 4.59 10900 6.68 16000 8.61 800 1.54 5900 4.64 11000 6.69 1620 8.66 900 1.64 6000 4.69 11100 6.69 1620 8.66 1000 1.74 6100 4.72 11200 6.70 16300 8.70 1100 1.83 6200 4.77 11300 6.74 16400 8.73 1200 1.92 6300 4.89 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.29 6500 4.99 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1500 2.18 6600			5500			6.64	15700	
600 1.32 5700 4.56 10800 6.68 15900 8.56 700 1.44 5800 4.59 10900 6.68 16000 8.61 800 1.54 5900 4.64 11000 6.68 16100 8.64 900 1.64 6000 4.69 11100 6.69 16200 8.66 1000 1.74 6100 4.72 11200 6.70 16300 8.70 1100 1.83 6200 4.77 11300 6.74 16400 8.73 1200 1.92 6300 4.80 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.09 6500 4.89 11600 6.84 16700 8.78 1500 2.18 6600 4.99 11700 6.87 18800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700	500				10700			
700 1.44 5800 4.59 10900 6.68 16000 8.61 800 1.54 5900 4.64 11000 6.68 16100 8.64 900 1.64 6000 4.69 11100 6.69 16200 8.66 1000 1.74 6100 4.72 11200 6.70 16300 8.70 1100 1.83 6200 4.77 11300 6.74 16400 8.73 1200 1.92 6300 4.80 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.09 6500 4.89 11700 6.87 16800 8.75 1500 2.18 6600 4.96 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800								
800 1.54 5900 4.64 11000 6.68 16100 8.64 900 1.64 6000 4.69 11100 6.69 16200 8.66 1000 1.74 6100 4.72 11200 6.70 16300 8.70 1100 1.83 6200 4.77 11300 6.74 16400 8.73 1200 1.92 6300 4.80 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.09 6500 4.89 11600 6.84 16700 8.78 1500 2.18 6600 4.90 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1500 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.81 1800 2.23 6800								
900 1.84 6000 4.89 11100 6.69 16200 8.66 1000 1.74 6100 4.72 11200 6.70 16300 8.70 1100 1.83 6200 4.77 11300 6.74 16400 8.73 1200 1.92 6300 4.80 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1500 2.18 6600 4.90 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.99 1900 2.47 7000 5.14 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.53 7100								
1000								
1100 1.83 6200 4.77 11300 6.74 16400 8.73 1200 1.92 6300 4.80 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.09 6500 4.89 11600 6.84 16700 8.78 1500 2.18 6600 4.95 11800 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.03 2200 2.67 7300								
1200 1.92 6300 4.80 11400 6.78 16500 8.74 1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.09 6500 4.89 11600 6.84 16700 8.78 1500 2.18 6600 4.90 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.90 1900 2.47 7000 5.04 12100 7.08 17200 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.26 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300								
1300 2.01 6400 4.83 11500 6.81 16600 8.75 1400 2.09 6500 4.89 11600 6.84 16700 8.78 1500 2.18 6600 4.90 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.90 1900 2.47 7000 5.04 12100 7.02 17100 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.01 2300 2.73 7400								
1400 2.09 6500 4.89 11600 6.84 16700 8.78 1500 2.18 6600 4.90 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.95 2000 2.47 7000 5.04 12100 7.08 17200 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500								
1500 2.18 6600 4.90 11700 6.87 16800 8.79 1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11800 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.90 1900 2.47 7000 5.04 12100 7.08 17200 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.95 2000 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.15 17300 8.95 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600								
1600 2.25 6700 4.95 11800 6.92 16900 8.81 1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.90 1900 2.47 7000 5.04 12100 7.08 17200 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700								
1700 2.33 6800 5.01 11900 6.98 17000 8.85 1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.95 2000 2.53 7700 5.04 12100 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7440 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.51 18000 9.24 2700 3.06 7800 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900								
1800 2.39 6900 4.99 12000 7.02 17100 8.90 1900 2.47 7000 5.04 12100 7.08 17200 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.58 13000 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.61 8900								
1900 2.47 7000 5.04 12100 7.08 17200 8.95 2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
2000 2.53 7100 5.11 12200 7.15 17300 8.99 2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 9.28 2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 300 3.08 300 5.69 13200 7.65 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
2100 2.60 7200 5.14 12300 7.20 17400 9.03 2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 9.28 2800 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 300 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3300 3.35 8400<								
2200 2.67 7300 5.21 12400 7.26 17500 9.07 2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 3000 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 300 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3400 3.42								
2300 2.73 7400 5.29 12500 7.31 17600 9.11 2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 9.28 2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.96 3500 3.60 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2400 2.80 7500 5.33 12600 7.36 17700 9.15 2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 9.28 2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.61 8900 6.04 13900								
2500 2.87 7600 5.38 12700 7.41 17800 9.19 2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 9.28 2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3800 3.61								
2600 2.93 7700 5.46 12800 7.46 17900 9.24 2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 9.28 2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100								
2700 3.00 7800 5.52 12900 7.51 18000 9.28 2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 18000 7.55 9.28 2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 400 400 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13								
2800 3.06 7900 5.58 13000 7.55 2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4200 3.83 930								
2900 3.12 8000 5.64 13100 7.59 3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 940							18000	9.28
3000 3.18 8100 5.69 13200 7.65 3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 940								
3100 3.24 8200 5.75 13300 7.69 3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 960								
3200 3.30 8300 5.80 13400 7.72 3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 970								
3300 3.35 8400 5.84 13500 7.78 3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
3400 3.42 8500 5.90 13600 7.82 3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 980								
3500 3.46 8600 5.97 13700 7.86 3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
3600 3.52 8700 5.99 13800 7.91 3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
3700 3.57 8800 6.04 13900 7.96 3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
3800 3.61 8900 6.10 14000 8.01 3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
3900 3.67 9000 6.13 14100 8.06 4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
4000 3.71 9100 6.17 14200 8.10 4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
4100 3.77 9200 6.23 14300 8.13 4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
4200 3.83 9300 6.27 14400 8.16 4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
4300 3.89 9400 6.30 14500 8.19 4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28								
4400 3.94 9500 6.35 14600 8.21 4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28	4200	3.83	9300			8.16		
4500 4.00 9600 6.37 14700 8.23 4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28	4300	3.89	9400	6.30	14500	8.19		
4600 4.05 9700 6.40 14800 8.26 4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28	4400	3.94	9500	6.35	14600	8.21		
4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28	4500	4.00	9600	6.37		8.23		
4700 4.10 9800 6.44 14900 8.28	4600	4.05	9700	6.40	14800	8.26		
	4700		9800		14900			
4800 4.16 9900 6.45 15000 8.30	4800	4.16	9900	6.45	15000	8.30		



Cable loss Low Loss Armored Test Cable, MegaPhase, 18 GHz, 6.2 m, N type-M/N type-M, NC29-N1N1-244S/N 12025101 003, HL 4353

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
50	0.20	9000	2.71
100	0.27	9500	2.81
300	0.47	10000	2.90
500	0.61	10500	2.97
1000	0.87	11000	3.06
1500	1.07	11500	3.13
2000	1.24	12000	3.20
2500	1.39	12500	3.26
3000	1.53	13000	3.34
3500	1.65	13500	3.39
4000	1.77	14000	3.47
4500	1.89	14500	3.54
5000	1.99	15000	3.62
5500	2.07	15500	3.69
6000	2.20	16000	3.76
6500	2.30	16500	3.83
7000	2.39	17000	3.86
7500	2.51	17500	3.94
8000	2.58	18000	4.02
8500	2.65		



14 APPENDIX F Abbreviations and acronyms

A ampere

AC alternating current
A/m ampere per meter
AM amplitude modulation
AVRG average (detector)
BB broad band

cm centimeter dB decibel

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{dBm} & \text{decibel referred to one milliwatt} \\ \text{dB}(\mu V) & \text{decibel referred to one microvolt} \end{array}$

 $dB(\mu V/m)$ decibel referred to one microvolt per meter

 $dB(\mu A)$ $\,$ decibel referred to one microampere

 $dB\Omega$ decibel referred to one Ohm

DC direct current

EIRP equivalent isotropically radiated power

ERP effective radiated power EUT equipment under test

F frequency GHz gigahertz GND ground H height

HL Hermon laboratories

Hz hertz

ITE information technology equipment

k kilo kHz kilohertz

LISN line impedance stabilization network

LO local oscillator m meter

MHz megahertz minute min mm millimeter ms millisecond μS microsecond NA not applicable NB narrow band NT not tested

OATS open area test site

Ω Ohm
 QP quasi-peak
 PM pulse modulation
 PS power supply
 RE radiated emission
 RF radio frequency
 rms root mean square

Rx receive s second T temperature Tx transmit V volt VA volt-ampere

END OF DOCUMENT